

OS MasterMap™ real-world object catalogue

**This catalogue lists the real-world objects (RWOs)
present in OS MasterMap data and the features and
attributes associated with them**

OS MasterMap specifications

Responsibility for this document

Systems and Data Improvement Team Manager is responsible for the content of this document.

Change history

Version	Date	Summary of change
1.0	Nov 2001	First issue

Details of the change history of this document are held on file OS 100/202/1.

Approval for issue

Systems and Data Improvement Team Manager

Trademarks

Ordnance Survey and the OS Symbol are registered trademarks of Ordnance Survey, the national mapping agency of Great Britain.

Any other products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Contents

Section	Page no
1 Purpose	4
2 Scope	4
3 Feature and attribute table	4
3.1 Capture scale	4
3.2 RWO	5
3.2.1 Simple/compound	5
3.2.2 Bounded by	5
3.2.3 Alignment	5
3.2.4 Location	5
3.2.5 Text	5
3.3 Feature type	6
3.4 Descriptive group	6
3.5 Descriptive terms	6
3.6 Physical presence	6
3.7 Make	7
3.8 Name/description	7
3.8.1 <distinctive name>	7
3.8.2 <distinctive name> (description)	7
3.8.3 Description	7
3.8.4 Abbreviation	7
3.9 Real world objects	8

1 Purpose

The purpose of this specification is to:

- provide a list of the RWOs present in OS MasterMap data;
- define the RWOs present in OS MasterMap data;
- list the features and attributes of each of the RWOs in OS MasterMap data;
- clarify the representation of the RWOs in OS MasterMap data when needed; and
- provide a document that will accommodate change as OS MasterMap data is enhanced.

2 Scope

RWOs present in OS MasterMap data those defined within the current Ordnance Survey *[TOPO-96 Capture and maintenance specifications](#)*.

It is not the purpose of this specification to cover descriptive terms, present in OS MasterMap data, that are outside the current Ordnance Survey *[TOPO-96 Capture and maintenance specifications](#)*.

3 Feature and attribute table

3.1 Capture scale

The size or dimensions and scale of capture can decide whether an RWO is captured. The convention used in this table is to give the limiting size or dimension and capture scale it applies to as, for example, 1.0 (2.0) (4.0), the order being 1:1250, 1:2500 and 1:10 000.

The capture scale can dictate the depiction of some RWOs in OS MasterMap data. Where this is the case these differences have been identified by using the annotations [1250], [2500] and [10 000].

3.2 RWO

The RWOs covered by this specification are objects that exist in the real world and are represented by OS MasterMap data as a feature or a collection of features with attributes.

3.2.1 Simple/compound

Some RWOs are described as either simple or compound:

simple RWOs are those that are made up of five or less entities.

compound RWOs are those made up of more than five entities.

3.2.2 Bounded by

Uses topographic line feature to define the limit, shape, form or boundaries of RWOs.
Extent

Uses topographic area feature to define the area covered by RWOs.

3.2.3 Alignment

Uses topographic line feature to show the alignment of linear RWOs.

3.2.4 Location

Uses topographic point feature to show the position of RWO point features.

3.2.5 Text

Uses Cartographic text features to give the distinctive name and descriptions applied to RWOs where these terms and descriptions are held in OS MasterMap data.

3.3 Feature type

There are six of the OS MasterMap features used in this catalogue. A full explanation of the feature types can be found in *Classification and attributes of OS MasterMap*. The six types are:

Topographic area

Topographic line

Boundary line

Topographic point

Cartographic symbol

Cartographic text

3.4 Descriptive group

This is the primary classification attribute of a feature. It assigns each feature to one or more of 21 groups, most of which are categories of real-world topographic objects. The current list of descriptive groups and their values can be found in the *Classification and attributes of OS MasterMap*.

3.5 Descriptive terms

Where present this attribute gives further classification information about the feature. The list of current descriptive terms can be found in *Classification and attributes of OS MasterMap*.

3.6 Physical presence

Where present this attribute indicates the real-world presence of the object represented by the feature. The current list of physical presence attributes and their values can be found in *Classification and attributes of OS MasterMap*.

3.7 Make

Where present indicates whether the feature has been classified as man-made, natural or unclassified.

3.8 Name/description

The distinctive names and description of some RWOs are captured, the action taken for each RWO is described in this document.

3.8.1 <distinctive name>

The authorised spelling of the name of the RWO.

3.8.2 <distinctive name> (description)

The authorised spelling of the name off the RWO with the description.

3.8.3 Description

The term or terms used to describe the RWOs present in OS MasterMap data.

3.8.4 Abbreviation

The abbreviation of the description.

3.9 Real world objects

Abattoir

Definition An area of facilities where animals are slaughtered for their meat.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Abattoir (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Abattoir
Abattoir (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Abattoir

Abbey

Definition A collection (or former collection) of conventional buildings, usually including a specific building as a place of worship, used by religious community of (particularly Christian) monks or nuns, under the leadership of an abbot or abbess.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#) and [Place of Worship](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Abbey (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Abbey)
Abbey (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Abbey PW

Abbey Church

Definition A place of (particularly Christian) worship. Usually the church associated with an abbey.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#) and [Place of Worship](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Abbey Church	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Abbey Church) Abbey Church PW

Aber

Definition A river confluence or where a river meets the sea (Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values See [Estuary River \(tidal\)](#) or [River \(non-tidal\)](#)

Abrasion Platform

Definition A nearly smooth rock platform at the coast.

Features and Attribute values See [Rock \(surface type\) \(below MHW\(S\)\)](#) [Rock \(surface type\) \(above MHW\(S\)\)](#)

Abutment

Definition Lateral support or arch of a railway bridge, viaduct or other structure or similar structure.

Representation Underneath bridges at ground level, the inner face of the abutment at each end of the span is captured. The outlines of any intermediate piers at ground level are also captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
road underneath bridge.	Alignment	TopographicLine	Road or Track	Tunnel Edge	Edge/Limit	Manmade	
path underneath bridge	Alignment	TopographicLine	Path	Tunnel Edge	Edge/Limit	Manmade	
railway underneath bridge	Alignment	TopographicLine	Rail	Tunnel Edge	Edge/Limit		
water underneath bridge	Alignment	TopographicLine	Inland Water	Tunnel Edge	Edge/Limit		
general underneath bridge	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature	Tunnel Edge	Edge/Limit		

Academy

Definition A place of study (school, college, university). A place of training in a special art or science.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#) and [Place of Learning](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Academy (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Academy) Academy
Academy (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	
	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Access Road/Way

Definition A road or lane providing restricted access to a site, but not a through road.

Features and Attribute values See [Road \(surface\)](#)

Adit

Definition A horizontal or near horizontal entrance to a mine.

Features and Attribute values See [Level \(mine\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Adit	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Manmade	Adit

Adventure Playground

Definition An area of public land designated for children to play on, usually containing specialised equipment.

Representation The extent is shown by surveyable features, where possible, eg fence. These areas are not captured within school precincts.

Play apparatus and the small made areas associated with individual pieces of play equipment are not captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Adventure Playground	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	Adventure Playground
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Aerating Tower

Definition A structure in a reservoir that houses machinery for aerating the water.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Aerating Tower	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Tower) Tower Twr

Aerial

Definition A device made of metal rod or wire, which receives or sends out television or radio signals, etc.

Representation Major free standing aerials are captured, where they are an air obstruction or are a significant feature in the area.
Subject to security regulations aerials are also captured within the perimeter of aerodromes, airfields, airports and heliports.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Aerial	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Aerial

Aerial Ropeway

Definition A transportation system of overhead cables or ropes from which cars or containers are suspended.

Representation An overhead point represents single pole or support. Overhead detail is split at the poles.
Two overhead points astride the overhead detail represent double pole or supports. Overhead detail broken centrally between the posts.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Aerial Ropeway	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature	Overhead Construction			
	Text	CartographicText	General Feature				Aerial Ropeway
Single pole or support	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure	Overhead Construction		Manmade	
Double pole or support	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure	Overhead Construction		Manmade	

Aerial Ropeway Standard

Definition A structure supporting an aerial ropeway.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Aerial Ropeway Standard	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure	Overhead Construction		Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Standard Std

Aerodrome

Definition A large tract of open level land and/or water, including all buildings and fixtures for the operation of light aircraft.

Features and Attribute values See [Airfield](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Aerodrome	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	(Aerodrome) Aerodrome

Aerodrome (disused)

Definition A large tract of open level land and/or water, including all buildings and fixtures that was previously used for the operation of light aircraft.

Representation The form of distinctive name used by the authority responsible for the aerodrome is normally be accepted.

The description '(disused)' is added after the distinctive or descriptive name.

Features and Attribute values See [Airfield \(disused\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Aerodrome (disused)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	<distinctive name> (disused)
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	Aerodrome (disused)
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	

Aeroplane Arrester

Definition A specially prepared area of runway that is used to stop aeroplanes in emergencies.

Representation Only the extents of aeroplane arresters are shown. Any detail within the area is ignored.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Aeroplane Arrester	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Aeroplane Arrester

Afforested Area

Definition An area of land where trees have been introduced, normally on a commercial basis.

Representation Afforested areas comprise one or more of the following:

Coniferous, non-coniferous or coppice

Coppice is defined as any non-coniferous species, which is either regularly or intermittently cut to the ground.

An afforested area must be at least 0.1 ha in area and have trees spaced at not more than 30 m apart, and have evidence that the trees have been deliberately planted.

Plantations are not distinguished from other forest.

The limits of linear clearings, rides and firebreaks are captured. Firebreaks are not described. Rides are not described unless they have a distinctive name. Vegetation is not shown between the limits of linear clearings, rides and firebreaks.

[10 000] The limits of clearings, rides and firebreaks is shown only if the break in vegetation is 9.0 m or more in width. Linear clearings bordering roads, streams, walls, fences, etc., are not shown unless the edge of the clearing is a minimum of 25 m from the feature.

[10 000] Other clearings in forests, down to a minimum size of 1.0 ha, may be shown where they form a feature of topographical importance eg unplanted hill-tops, prominent rocky outcrops, etc.

When the divisions of a forest are known locally by different names and their limits can be ascertained they are captured ..

Names of geographical areas measuring over 50 km² will not be shown.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Afforested Area	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Natural Environment			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name only>

Afon

Definition A river (Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values See [River \(tidal\)](#) or [River \(non-tidal\)](#)

Agricultural Centre

Definition A facility used as an agricultural market, agricultural produce merchants, supermarket, etc., for the agricultural community.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Agricultural Centre (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name only>
Agricultural Centre (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Agricultural Drain

Definition An artificial channel used to carry excess water from or across land.

Features and Attribute values See [Drain](#)

Agricultural Holding

Definition A portion of land usually rented from local authorities, includes the residence and other buildings.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Agricultural Holding	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> Holding No <number> <distinctive name> Smallholding No <num>

Agricultural Land

Definition Land where the soil is cultivated, set-aside or on which animals are reared for commercial gain.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Agricultural Land	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name only >

Air Base

Definition An area of land and other comprehensive facilities where military aircraft take off or land and where many of the base's staff live.

Representation Subject to security regulations, all detail is captured to current specifications within the perimeter of air bases.

The form of distinctive name used by the authority responsible for the air base is used.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Air Base	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Air Base) Air Base

Aircraft Hangar

Definition A **building** for storage or repair of aircraft.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Airfield

Definition An area of ground where aircraft take off and land. It may have some permanent buildings but it is smaller than an **airport** and may be for private use only.

Representation Subject to security regulations, all detail is captured to current specifications within the perimeter of air bases. The form of distinctive name used by the authority responsible for the air base is used.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Airfield	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	

Airfield (disused)

Definition An area of ground where aircraft used to take off and land. It may have some permanent buildings but it is smaller than an **airport** and may have been for private use only.

Representation Subject to security regulations, all detail is captured to current specifications within the perimeter of air bases. The form of distinctive name used by the authority responsible for the air base is used. The description '(disused)' is added after the distinctive or descriptive name.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Airfield (disused)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	<distinctive name> (disused) Airfield (disused)
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	

Airfield Identification Mark

Definition The initials or name of an airfield marked on the ground.

Representation The limits of the mark will follow the made surface that define the digits/letters of the identification.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Airfield Identification Mark	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	

Air Light Beacon

Definition A fixed light and associated facilities erected for the guidance of air pilots.

Representation [1250] [2500] All air light beacons outside **aerodromes, air bases, airfields, airports** and **heliports** are shown, and subject to security regulations air light beacons are captured within their perimeter.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Air Light Beacon	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	Air Light Beacon ALB
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Air Obstruction

Definition An obstruction that could cause a hazard to aircraft.

Representation [10 000] Man made features which rise to 46 m and over above ground level (AGL) are captured.
The feature is described with the AGL height added.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Air Obstruction	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<height>m

Airport

Definition An area of land, where aircraft land and take off and which provide facilities for handling passengers, air freight and servicing aircraft.

Representation Subject to security regulations, all detail is captured within the perimeter of airports, according to current specification.

The form of distinctive name used by the authority responsible for the airport is normally used.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Airport	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Airport) Airport

Airport (disused)

Definition An area of land, where aircraft used to land and take off and which had provided facilities for handling passengers, air freight and servicing aircraft.

Representation Subject to security regulations, all detail is captured within the perimeter of airports, according to current specification.

The form of distinctive name used by the authority responsible for the airport is normally used.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Airport (disused)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	<distinctive name> (disused) Airport (disused)

Air Raid Shelter

Definition A structure used as a safe haven during an air raid.

Representation Only air raid shelters that cause an obstruction will be captured.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Air Raid Shelter	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Shelter

Air Raid Siren

Definition A free-standing post with a siren used to warn the population about air raids or other impending catastrophes.

Representation Only free standing air raid sirens that cause an obstruction at ground level will be captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Air Raid Siren	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	Air Raid Siren
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Air Shaft

Definition A passage allowing air flow from a **tunnel** or **mine**.

Representation Shafts will be captured at scale if 1.0 (2.0), (10.0) m in diameter or larger. Smaller shafts will be depicted by a TopographicPoint

Air Shafts no longer in use but in a good state of repair on the surface are also captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Air Shaft > 1.0 (2.0), (10.0) m	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Air Shaft
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				
Air Shaft < 1.0 (2.0), (10.0) m	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Airstrip

Definition A stretch of land which has been cleared so that light aircraft can take off and land.

Representation Only isolated and separate airstrips will be described.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Airstrip	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Airstrip) Airstrip
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	

Air Terminal

Definition A complex either, in a town from which air passengers are taken by bus to the local **airport**; or at an **airport** for handling passengers, luggage and freight.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Air Terminal	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Air Terminal) Air Terminal

Ait**Definition** A small **island** in a river.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Ait	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean High Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean Low Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	< distinctive name only>

Alley/alleyway**Definition** A narrow **passage** or **street** with **buildings** or **walls** on both sides, usually giving access to the rear of **buildings** in a built up area, can also be roofed.**Representation** The edges of alleys and alleyways are represented by other features. They are labelled according to their surface.
Private back passages giving access to rear gardens are treated as Alleyways.
The alley will be described with a distinctive name if so named.
If part of a communication path the alley will be described Path or Path (um) appropriately.**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Alley or Alleyway	Extent	TopographicArea	Path			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				Path Path (um)

Allotment Gardens

Definition A small allocation of land, usually rented from a Local Authority, on which the occupier/lessor grows fruit and/or vegetables for his/her own consumption and not primarily for commercial gain.

Representation Minor detail within the perimeter is not captured, eg garden **sheds**, **greenhouses**, **tracks** or **paths**. The boundaries of individual holdings are not captured unless they are permanent features characteristic to the area.

Where these are permanent features, they will be described allotment gardens unless a distinctive name applies.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Allotment Gardens	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Allot Gdns) Allotment Gardens Allot Gdns
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	

Almshouse

Definition A **building** built and run charitably for housing elderly people.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Almshouse	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name only>

Ambulance Station/Depot

Definition **Building** used to house and service ambulances, and where ambulance crew stays awaiting calls.

Representation

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Ambulance Station/Depot	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Ambulance Station Amb Sta

Amenity Tip

Definition A public area used for the disposal of unwanted material and rubbish may include recycling facilities.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Amenity Tip	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Amenity Tip
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Ammunition Dump

Features and Attribute values See [Arsenal](#)

Amusement Park

Definition A permanent site providing entertainment for the public in the form of amusement arcades, water rides and other facilities.

Representation Equipment such as roller coasters is not captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Amusement Park	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Amusement Park) Amusement Park Amusement Pk

Anchorage (aerials & masts)

Definition A point where an aerial's or mast's securing lines are fixed to the ground.

Representation [1250] [2500] Anchorages for **radio masts** and **television masts** will only be captured as separate objects if greater than 8 m².

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Anchorage (aerials & masts)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Bounded by	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	

Anemometer

Definition An instrument for indicating the direction and velocity of the wind.

Representation Only freestanding anemometers associated with exposed structures or communications, that are an obstruction at ground level will be captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Anemometer	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	Anemometer
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Animal House

Definition A building within a zoological park that houses specific wild animals.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Animal House	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> (<animal>) <animal> House

Animal Sanctuary

Features and Attribute values See [Sanctuary](#)

Antenna

Features and Attribute values See [Aerial](#)

Anti-dazzle Barrier

Definition A low safety **fence** built between lanes on **motorways** and **dual carriageways** to remove the hazard of drivers being dazzled by oncoming lights.

Representation Anti-dazzle barriers are not captured except where they are the only division between carriageways on **dual carriageways** and **motorways**.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Anti-dazzle Barrier	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		

Apiary

Definition A collection of commercial bee hives.

Representation Individual hives will not be shown.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Apiary	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Apiary
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	

Approach Lights

Features and Attribute values See [Runway Approach Lights](#)

Approved School

Definition A community home for the training of young offenders.

Features and Attribute values See [Young Offender Institution](#)

Apron (air)

Definition An area of land, usually paved, at an **airport** for planes to stand on while not in use.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Apron (air)	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	

Apron (water)

Definition The paved areas of beach protection directly in front of the point of discharge an **outfall** or a **sluice**.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Apron (water)	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	

Aquarium

Definition An organised facility where fish and underwater animals are kept and displayed.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Aquarium	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Aquarium
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	

Aquatic Centre

Definition A marine park open for public viewing or for private research/conservation.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Aquatic Centre	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name only>

Aqueduct

Definition A long high structure made of stone, metal or brick, which carries a water supply or **canal** over a depression in the land.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Aqueduct	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name> Aqueduct

Arable Land

Features and Attribute values See [Agricultural Land](#)

Arboretum

Definition A botanical tree-garden.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Arboretum	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> Arboretum

Arcade

Definition A **covered passageway**, often between streets, where there may be **shops** and market stalls.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Arcade	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				<distinctive name only>

Arch (constructed)

Definition A curved structure either supporting a **bridge** or floor.

Features and Attribute values See [Abutment](#)

Arch (natural)Features and Attribute values See [Natural Arch](#)**Archway****Definition** Passage or arched entrances.**Representation** Archways and **covered passageways** are captured when the limits can be surveyed from the outside of the **building** or structure. Those which are 2 (4) m or more in width, and can be used by vehicles .**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Archway < 2 (4) m wide	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Building	Outline	Obstructing	Manmade	<distinctive name only>
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Building	Outline	Overhead	Manmade	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Building			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Glasshouse			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	
Archway > 2 (4) m wide	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Building	Outline	Obstructing	Manmade	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Building	Outline	Overhead	Manmade	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Building	Archway		Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	

Area of Shake HolesFeatures and Attribute values See [Shake Hole](#)

Arena

Definition

A venue for many different sports or cultural activities.

Representation

[1250] [2500] Uncovered **gangways** are captured, but individual **steps** in the **terracing**, and **crush barriers**, are ignored.

Where an arena has a distinctive name and there is no indication of the main sport played there, a descriptive name will be added, eg Villa Park (**football ground**)

Covered seating is described '**stands**'.

[1250] [2500] All **terraces**, covered or uncovered, are described as '**terraces**'.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Arena (area)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> (<sport type>) <distinctive name> (Arena) Arena
Arena (building)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	<distinctive name> (Arena) Arena

Arsenal

Definition

A **building** where ammunition, weapons and military equipment are made and stored.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Artesian Well

Definition

Perpendicular boring into strata, producing constant supply of water under natural pressure.

Features and Attribute values See [Well](#)

Art Gallery

Definition A building where works of art are displayed for public viewing.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Art Gallery	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Art Gallery) Art Gallery

Artificial Ski Slope

Definition A sloping surface together with associated facilities used to practice winter sports without the use of snow.

Representation Artificial slopes will not be shown on the skiing surface.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Artificial Ski Slope	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name>
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Artificial Ski Slope)
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	Artificial Ski Slope

Artillery Range

Definition An area of land used by the military for manoeuvres and artillery training.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Artillery Range	Text	CartographicText	General Feature			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Artillery Range) Artillery Range

Arts Centre

Definition A facility used for all types of arts activities.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Arts Centre	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name only>

Assart

Definition An area of land brought into agricultural cultivation by clearance of woodland cover.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Assart	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name only>
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	

Assault Course

Definition An area of land allocated to organised fitness training using a variety of demanding equipment, may be civilian or military.

Representation Individual pieces of equipment are not captured within an assault course.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Assault Course	Text	CartographicText	General Feature			Manmade	<distinctive name only>

Athletics Ground

Definition A venue where athletic events may be held and viewed

Features and Attribute values See [Sports Ground](#)

Auction Mart

Definition A complex used to buy and sell materials, furniture, motor vehicles, and livestock.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Auction Mart	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Auction Mart

Automatic Barrier

Definition Gates that are remotely operated or triggered used to restrict road/track/path/rail communications flow.

Representation Automatic barriers will be captured in their lowered position

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Automatic Barrier	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		

Avenue (of trees)

Definition Trees formally planted at regular intervals; a tree-lined approach.

Representation Rows or avenues of trees are only shown in built-up areas if named.

Topographically important unnamed rows or avenues of trees are captured in rural areas.

Named rows or avenues of trees are captured as either positioned coniferous tree or positioned non-coniferous tree symbols

They are captured at a minimum spacing of 15.0 (15.0), (50.0) m, or as surveyed, where the distance between trees is greater than 15.0 (15.0), (50.0) m.

The first and last trees and those at the end of breaks greater than 15.0 (15.0), (50.0) m are captured to an accuracy of 5.0 (5.0), (10.0) m.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Avenue (of trees)	Location	TopographicPoint	General Feature	Positioned Coniferous Tree		Natural	
	Location	TopographicPoint	General Feature	Positioned Nonconiferous Tree		Natural	
	Location	TopographicPoint	Political or Administrative	Boundary Post or Stone			
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name only>

Aviary

Definition A large cage or covered area in which birds are kept.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Aviary	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Aviary

Ayre

Definition (Scottish term).

Features and Attribute values See [Sand Bar](#)

Backwater

Definition A tranquil piece of water connected with but little affected by a main stream.

Features and Attribute values See [Water](#)

Back Yard

Definition See [Private Garden](#)

Bailey Bridge

Definition A prefabricated bridge made of lattice steel and designed for rapid construction.

Features and Attribute values See [Bridge](#)

Bakery

Definition A building or group of buildings together with open areas where bread, etc. is baked, distributed and sometimes sold.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature Type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive Term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Bakery (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Bakery)
Bakery (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Bakery

Balancing Pond

Definition A catchment area intended to collect surface run off following heavy rain and then discharge it in a controlled way.

Representation Where the area is normally under water the limits are shown.
If the area is only occasionally under water it is treated as a land area. Where the only indication of the limit of the pond is a slope this is used to define the limits of the balancing pond.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Permanent water	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	Balancing Pond
Normally dry	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	GeneralSurface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	GeneralSurface			Natural	Balancing Pond

Balancing Pond (canal)

Definition An area adjacent to a canal intended to maintain the level of a canal in a controlled way.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Balancing Pond (canal)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	Balancing Pond

Balcony

Definition A platform with a railing or wall around it which is either attached to the outside wall of a building or follows the line of a wall.

Representation Balconies are only shown if they jut from the building by more than 1.0 (2.0) m, and have a total area of 8 m². The outer alignment (the overhang) will be shown.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Attached to a building	Bounded by	TopographicLine	None	Outline	Overhead	Man made	
	Extent	TopographicArea					
Attached to a wall	Bounded by	TopographicLine	None		Edge/Limit	Man made	
	Extent	TopographicArea					

Ball Signal

Definition An analogue time signal involving the process of moving balls up and down a pole to indicate the time of day.

Representation Point symbol

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Ball Signal	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Man made	
	Text	CartographicText	CartographicText				Ball Signal

Ban/Bannau

Definition See [Peak](#) (Welsh term).

Banc

Definition See [Bank \(building\)](#) (Welsh term).

Bandstand

Definition An open-sided platform (occasionally roofed) where bands play music in the open air, usually in a park or on a seafront.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Roofed bandstand	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Building			Man made	
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Man made	Bandstand
Open bandstand	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Man made	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Bandstand

Bank (building)

Definition A building used for monetary transactions and financial advice that is not considered a building society.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Bank (building)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Bank Bk

Bank (linear)**Definition**

An artificial raised ridge used as a barrier or delimiter.

Representation

Old banks, which are prominent features, are captured provided they are 50.0 m or more in length.

Minor breaks (under 2.0 (5.0) m) in the feature are ignored.

For features with major breaks, see [Broken Bank](#)**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Bank (linear)	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Text	CartographicText	General Feature			Manmade	<distinctive name only>

Bar (sand)**Definition**See [Sand Bar](#)**Bare Ground****Definition**

An area of natural ground with minimal surface vegetation

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Bare Ground	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name only>

Barge**Definition**

An ornamental house boat.

RepresentationSee [Houseboat](#)

Barn

Definition A building on a farm in which crops, farm vehicles, animals or animal feed are kept.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Barn	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name only>

Barrack(s)

Definition A collection of **buildings** for use by the armed forces as lodgings.

Representation With the exception of places of worship the descriptive names of individual buildings within barracks will not normally be collected.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Barrack(s) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Barracks) Barracks Bks
Barrack(s) (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	

Barrack Block

Definition A building within a barrack that is used to lodge service personnel.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Barrage/Barrier (water)

Definition A construction built across a river or estuary either to control water level to prevent flooding; or to harness the power of waves and tides to produce electricity.

Representation On single streams a barrage is represented by a single line if vertical or if horizontal and less than 1.0 (2.0) m in length. If the horizontal distance is greater two lines will be used.
On double streams a barrage is represented by a single line if vertical or if horizontal and less than 1.0 (2.0), (10.0) m in length. If the horizontal distance is greater the distance will be captured to scale. All moveable barrages are captured in their closed position.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Barrage or Barrier (water) single streams	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name only>
Barrage or Barrier (water) double streams	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name only>

Barrier (road)

Definition A fence, wall, gate or other structure erected to bar passage.

Representation Barriers alongside roads are not shown, except where they are the only division between carriageways.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Barrier (road)	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		

Bascule Bridge

Definition A type of drawbridge raised and lowered with counterpoise.

Features and Attribute values See [Bridge](#)

Baseball Diamond

Definition An area of a baseball field/pitch where the pitching, and batting takes place.
Representation Not captured or delineated separately from a baseball field/pitch under current specification.

Baseball Field/Pitch

Definition The grass area for the playing of baseball.
Representation The limits of the baseball field coincides with stands, pavilions or made areas.
 The baseball diamond or any artificial bowling areas is not captured separately.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature Type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive Term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Baseball Field/Pitch Obstructed extent boundary	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Text	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
Baseball Field/Pitch Unobstructed extent boundary	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Text	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	

Basin (canal)

Definition See [Canal Basin](#)

Basin (harbour)

Definition See [Harbour](#)

Basin (tidal)**Definition** A large sheltered area of deep water.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Basin (tidal)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean High Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Basin) Basin

Basketball Court**Definition** A specially prepared area which is designed and equipped to allow basketball to be played.**Representation** Basketball courts will not be captured in private gardens.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Basketball Court Manmade surface	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	Basketball Court
Basketball Court Natural land surface	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	Basketball Court

Baths (public)**Definition** See [Swimming Baths](#)

Baths (spa)

Definition See [Spa](#)

Battery

Definition An area where cannon, guns or other artillery equipment are/were sighted.

Representation All guns in a battery are shown, space permitting

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Battery	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Battery) Battery Bty

Battery (hen)

Definition See [Poultry House](#)

Battlefield

Definition An historic site on which a battle took place usually identified by monuments or other plaques.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Battlefield	Location	CartographicSymbol	Historic Interest	Site Of Heritage	Indicator		
	Text	CartographicText	Historic Interest				<distinctive name only>

Baulk/Balk

Definition A ridge or step left unploughed between furrows in a field.

Representation Permanent clearly defined unploughed steps or ridges between fields are shown.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Baulk or Balk	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		

Bay

Definition A wide open, curved indentation of the sea or a lake into the land. it is smaller than a gulf, but larger than a cove.

Representation [1250] [2500] Names of bays measuring over 50 km² will not be shown.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Bay (sea)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean High Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Bay (lake)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	<distinctive name only>

Bay-Bar

Definition A bank of sand, mud or shingle, extending wholly across a bay, linking two headlands.

Features and Attribute values See [Sand Bar](#)

Bay Window

Definition

A protruding window which is an integral part of a building.

Representation

Bay windows are captured if :

their smallest dimension is not less than 1.0 (2.0) m, or

they abut onto a public thoroughfare, or

they have been used to site a bench mark

Features and Attribute values

See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Bay Window	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Building	Outline	Obstructing	Manmade	
	Extent	Inherits from attached building					
Bay Window	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	Inherits from attached building					

Bazaar

Definition

See [Market](#)

Beach

Definition

An area of sand, shingles or rocks beside inland or tidal water.

Representation

[1250] [2500] Names of beaches measuring over 50 km² will not be described.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Beach (inland water)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Beach (tidal water)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean High Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	<distinctive name only>

Beach Hut

Definition A construction next to the beach to allow changing/catering facilities for the occupants.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Beacon/Beacon Fire

Definition A metal or other container, often surmounting a column or post designed to hold flammable materials that, when lit, can be seen easily across the landscape as a signal fire.

Representation Point

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Beacon or Beacon Fire	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Beacon

Beacon (hill)

Definition A prominent hill traditionally used as the site of a beacon fire for indicating to the local population and transmitting across the nation indications of the occurrence of important national events.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Beacon (hill) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Beacon (hill) (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Landform	Compound		Natural	

Beacon (navigation)

Definition An aid to navigation; a guiding light. A fixed signal, mark or light and associated facilities erected for the guidance of mariners.

Representation Beacons are described when not named. The nature of any navigational lights, beacons is stated in brackets, eg 'Beacon (fixed white)' 'Beacon (flashing white)'.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Beacon (navigation)	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure	Structure		Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Beacon <nature>) Beacon <nature>

Beck

Definition A small stream in N. England, with rapid flow, winding course, and irregular bed.

Features and Attribute values See [Stream](#)

Beer House

Definition An establishment which has no over night accommodation for travellers and is licensed to sell beer and wine for consumption on the premises.

Representation If the distinctive name of the establishment does not include the descriptive term, the appropriate descriptive term is added in brackets, eg Railway Tavern (BH).

Only establishments of local importance are captured in urban areas.

In rural areas the name of locally important beer house are recorded.

Where the distinctive name is not recorded the descriptive term 'BH' is applied to the building, together with the postal number.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> (BH) Beer House BH

Beild

Definition See [Sheep Dip/Beild](#)

Belisha Beacon

Definition An item of roadside furniture consisting of an upright pole surmounted by a large orange coloured globe illuminated by a flashing light, and situated adjacent to, and warning road users of, a zebra crossing.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Bell House

Definition A free-standing, usually singlestorey building, housing or designed for (church) bells, eg the bell house in East Bergholt churchyard, Essex.

Representation See [Campanile](#)

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Bell House	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name only>

Bell Tower

Definition See [Campanile](#)

Ben

Definition See [Mountain](#) (Scottish/Irish term).

Bench

Definition See [Seat](#)

Bench Mark (OS)

Definition A surveyed (by Ordnance Survey) mark on a building, monument or other fixed object with a known height above OS datum.

Representation The point is be positioned with the apex indicating the precise position of the bench mark. The point are at right angles to the face of the detail on which the mark is placed, but it may be pivoted through an angle not greater than 30° to avoid obscuring essential detail.

[1250] [2500] Bench marks on triangulation pillars will be identified by description and altitude only.

[10 000] When a bench mark is sited on a triangulation pillar the bench mark point will be omitted.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Bench Mark (OS)	Location	TopographicPoint	Height Control	Bench Mark			
	Text	CartographicText	Height Control	Bench Mark			Bench Mark <unit altitude>.<2decimal>m Pillar BM <unit altitude>.<2decimal>m BM

Berth

Definition A mooring – where ships lie when at anchor or secured to a pier or wharf.

Representation Not explicitly captured under current specification, may be included in capture for pier and wharves.

Bethel; Bethesda

Definition A seaman's church; a nonconformist chapel.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Bethel or Bethesda	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Bethel) Bethel PW

Bicycle Bar

Definition See [Cycle Bar/Stand](#)

Bicycle Lane/Path

Definition See [Cycle Lane](#)

Bicycle Shed

Definition See [Cycle Shed](#)

Bicycle Stand

Definition See [Cycle Bar/Stand](#)

Bicycle Way

Definition See [Cycle Path/Track/Way](#)

Bilberry

Definition A dwarf hardy N European scrub (*Vaccinium myrtillus*).

Features and Attribute values See [Heath \(vegetation type\)](#)

Bill**Definition** A promontory.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Bill (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Bill (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	<distinctive name only>

Billboard**Definition** See [Hoarding](#)**Bird Sanctuary****Definition** A nature reserve where different varieties of birds are protected.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Bird Sanctuary (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Bird Sanctuary) Bird Sanctuary
	or Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
	or Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	
Bird Sanctuary (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Blaen/Blaenau

Definition The head, end or source of a river, or the name for upland, used in South Wales.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Blaen or Blaenau (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Blaen or Blaenau (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	

Blast Barrier

Definition A barrier used to divert or dissipate jet or propeller blast at the end of a runway or apron.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Blast Furnace

Definition A heat chamber used for smelting iron ore.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Block Ship

Definition See [Wreck](#)

Blowhole/Blow Hole

Definition A hole in the land near the shore through which air and water are forced by the rising tide.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Blowhole or Blow Hole	Location	TopographicPoint	Landform			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Blowhole) Blowhole Blow Hole

Bluff

Definition A steep prominent slope, especially in the context of a river valley.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Bluff (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Bluff (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Landform	Compound		Natural	

BMX Track**Definition** A facility dedicated to the pursuit of BMX racing/performing.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
BMX Track (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (BMX Track)
	or Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
BMX Track (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	BMX Track

Boathouse**Definition** A small building at the edge of water for storing boats and associated equipment.**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Boathouse	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Boathouse) Boathouse

Boating Lake/Pond

Definition A lake or pond specifically designed and used for recreational boating activities.

Representation The outline of the boating lake or pond (including islands in the lake or pond) at normal winter level is shown.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Boating Lake/Pond	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Boating Lake) <distinctive name> (Boating Pond) Boating Lake Boating Pond

Boat Lift (fixed)

Definition A mechanical device for lifting vessels between two levels.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Boat Lift (fixed) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name only>
Boat Lift (fixed) (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Boat Yard

Definition An area and buildings where boats are stored built and maintained.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Boat Yard (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Boat Yard)
Boat Yard (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Boat Yard Boat Yd

Bog

Definition An area of peaty land which is normally waterlogged.

Features and Attribute values See [Marsh \(vegetation type\)](#)

Bollard

Definition Wooden, brick, concrete, stone or iron post, used to mark a boundary; restrict access/control traffic; or placed on a quay for securing ships.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Bollard >8 m ²	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Bollard (s) Bol (s)
Bollard <8 m ²	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Bollard (s) Bol (s)

Bomb Blast Shelter

Definition See [Air Raid Shelter](#)

Bonded Warehouse**Definition** See [Warehouse](#)**Borehole****Definition** A hole through which oil, gas, water etc., is extracted.**Representation** Only water boreholes will be captured.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Borehole	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure	Structure		Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Borehole (water)

Borstal**Definition** A prison for young offenders.**Features and Attribute values** See [Young Offender Institution](#)**Botanical Garden****Definition** An area of land containing plants of scientific interest and facilities for their care and cultivation.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Botanical Garden (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Botanical Gardens) Botanical Garden Botanical Gdns
Botanical Garden (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Natural Environment	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Bothy/Bothie

Definition A Scottish term that describes a hut, cottage or one-roomed building in which workmen are lodged, a place of refuge in remote areas.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Bothy) <distinctive name> (Bothie) Bothy Bothie

Boulders

Definition

An area of large (>0.2 m dia) rounded rocks (weathered or water worn).

Representation

The limit to areas of boulders below MHW (S), not associated with other rock features and regardless of size of area, are captured. Small areas are included in generalised depictions of the foreshore, eg 'Boulders, Sand and Shingle'. Where no firm line bounding feature exists to areas extending above MHW (S) the limit to the area above MHW (S) is captured as indefinite detail.

Where boulders are up to 20.0 m apart they are described as 'Boulders'. Where they are more than 20.0 m apart they are described as 'Boulders (scattered)'.

Boulders other than in coastal areas are not described, except areas of boulders in rivers, lakes and lochs where the area or feature is large enough to contain the description.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Boulders (Below MHW)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	Boulders Boulders (scattered)
Boulders (Inland) >0.4 (0.4), (1.0) ha [1250] [2500]	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	Boulders
	Extent	TopographicArea	Natural Environment			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
Boulders (Inland) <0.4 (0.4), (1.0) ha [1250] [2500]	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Natural Environment			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	Boulders (scattered)

Continued

Boulders (Inland) >0.4 , (1.0) ha [10 000]	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Natural Environment			Natural	
	Text						
Boulders (Inland) <0.4 , (1.0) ha [10 000]	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Natural Environment			Natural	
	Text						
Conspicuous [10 000]	Location	TopographicPoint	General Feature	Positioned Boulder		Natural	
	Text						

Boundary Post/Stone/Tablet

Definition A post, stone or tablet indicating the proximity of a boundary alignment.

Representation Any post which is reputed or recognised by local authorities to relate to a current administrative or electoral boundary is captured and described as appropriate.

All other boundary posts, including those defining service department boundaries, local authority areas and MOD, are captured but described in simpler terms.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Boundary Post/Stone/ Tablet Admin. or elec. boundary	Location	TopographicPoint	Political or Administrative	Boundary Post or Stone			
	Text	CartographicText	Political or Administrative				Boundary Post BP Boundary Stone BS Boundary Tablet BT
Boundary Post/Stone /Tablet Other	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Post Stone Tablet

Boundary Tree

Definition A tree indicating the proximity of a boundary alignment.

Representation Any tree which is reputed or recognised by local authorities to relate to an administrative or electoral boundary is captured and described with the type of tree eg oak.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Boundary Tree	Location	TopographicPoint	Political or Administrative	Boundary Post or Stone			
	plus Location	TopographicPoint	General Feature	Positioned Coniferous Tree		Natural	
	or Location	TopographicPoint	General Feature	Positioned Nonconiferous Tree		Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Political or Administrative				<Description of tree>

Bourne

Definition A seasonal watercourse, particularly associated with chalk downland areas where the seasonal flow depends on the height of the water-table within the chalk.

Representation Wherever there is evidence of an established seasonal watercourse associated with normal winter water level this alignment is surveyed.

Features and Attribute values See [Stream](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Bourne	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	<distinctive name only>

Bowling Alley

Definition A purpose-built building which contains tracks for tenpin bowling.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Bowling Alley	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Bowling Alley) Bowling Alley

Bowling Centre

Definition A covered facility catering for bowls and/or skittles and/or tenpin bowling, but where other recreational activities may take place.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Bowling Centre (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Bowling Centre)
Bowling Centre (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Bowling Centre

Bowling Club

Definition A sports facility that primarily caters for bowls (indoors and/or outdoors), but has other recreational facilities.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Bowling Club	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Bowling Club) Bowling Club

Bowling Green

Definition A purpose built area of grass or man-made surface used for playing bowls.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Bowling Green	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	or Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	or Bounded by	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	or Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	Bowling Green
	or Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	

Bracken

Definition A kind of large fern abundant on heaths, hillsides, etc.

Features and Attribute values See [Rough Grass \(vegetation type\)](#)

Brae

Definition A steep slope or hillside (Scottish/Irish term). A broader usage refers to an upland district, for example Braemar, the Braes of Balquhiddy; also Brae Lochaber and Brae Moray.

Representation

Features and Attribute values See [Hill/Hillock](#)

Brambles

Definition A rough prickly shrub of genus *Rubus* with long trailing shoots, esp. blackberry-bush, blackberry.v

Features and Attribute values See [Scrub \(vegetation type\)](#)

Breakwater

Definition A very large wall of stone, extending from shore to sea to protect a harbour or beach from the force of the waves.

Features and Attribute values See [Sea Wall](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Breakwater	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	or Text	CartographicText	General Feature			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Breakwater) Breakwater

Breck/Breckland

Definition A tract of heathland broken up for cultivation from time to time and then allowed to revert to waste.

Representation

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Breck or Breckland (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Breck or Breckland (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Brewery

Definition A place where beer and ale is brewed and distributed.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Brewery (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Brewery)
Brewery (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Brewery

Brickworks

Definition A manufacturing complex producing bricks and brick associated products.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Brickworks (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Brickworks) Brickworks
Brickworks (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	
	or Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
	or Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	

Bridge

Definition

A structure that is built over a river, railway, road or ravine to permit the flow of traffic (road, rail, canal or pedestrian) or to carry a facility such as a pipeline.

Representation

The plan outline of all bridges is shown. Where they are co-extensive with the edge of water the water edge is used to define the bridge, unless they are raised above the water on supports in which case the supports define the bridge.

Footbridges are captured at scale or at a minimum width of 1.0 (2.0), (5.0) m.

The ends of moveable parts attached to swing, bascule and drawbridges are captured.

Bridge supporting structures have feature and attribute values.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Bridge	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean high water (springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Unknown	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Path			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Draw-bridge) Draw-bridge <distinctive name> (Swing-bridge) Swing-bridge <distinctive name> (Bascule Bridge) Bascule Bridge <distinctive name> (Cycle Bridge) Cycle Bridge CB <distinctive name> (Foot Bridge) Foot Bridge FB

Bridle Path/Bridleway

Definition An unmade route over which the public have right of way on foot or on horseback.

Features and Attribute values See [Path \(unmade\)](#); [Track](#)

Brig/Brigg

Definition A headland of rock.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Brig or Brigg (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Brig or Brigg (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Bro

Definition A region or the name for lowland used in South Wales.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Bro (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Bro (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Broad

Definition A large expanse of shallow inland water either part of or joined to a slow-flowing river, found primarily in East Anglia.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Broad (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Broad (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Inland Water	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Broadcasting Station

Features and Attribute values See [Television Transmitting Station](#)

Broken Bank

Definition An incomplete length of artificial raised ridge formerly used as a barrier or delimiter.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Broken Bank	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Text	CartographicText	General Feature			Manmade	<distinctive name only>

Broken Hedge

Definition An incomplete length of hedge formerly used as a continuous barrier or delimiter.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Broken Hedge	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Text	CartographicText	General Feature			Manmade	<distinctive name only>

Broken Wall

Definition An incomplete length of wall formerly used as a continuous barrier or delimiter.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Broken Wall	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Text	CartographicText	General Feature			Manmade	<distinctive name only>

Brook

Definition A small stream with quickly flowing water.

Features and Attribute values See [Stream](#)

Broom

Definition A yellow-flowered shrub of genus *Sytisus*.

Features and Attribute values See [Scrub \(vegetation type\)](#)

Bryn

Definition A hill (Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values See [Hill/Hillock](#)

Buffer (railway)

Definition Apparatus for deadening the impact of railway rolling stock.

Representation Buffers will be captured only at [1250] [2500] scales

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Buffer (railway)	Location	TopographicLine	Rail	Buffer		Manmade	

Builders Yard

Definition An area used by the construction trade to store equipment and materials.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Builders Yard (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	Builder's Yard
Builders Yard (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Building

Definition

Representation

A roofed construction.

Permanent buildings including those with concrete or brick foundations are captured. Permanent mobile/park homes and caravans that are self contained, are occupied principally for residential purposes and have postal addresses are captured as buildings. Related garages are captured when they meet the generic specification criteria.

All other portable, semi-portable buildings or structures such as portakabins, caravans without postal addresses, etc. are not captured with the exception of prefabricated classrooms within school grounds expected to remain for more than 10 years, these are captured as buildings.

A building attached to a larger building, but of completely different construction, is treated as a separate building and captured as a separate feature with the exception of such buildings within private gardens attached to private residential dwellings when they are captured as one feature.

See **divisions (building)** for **Definition of building division**.

A building attached to a larger building of the same type of construction are considered part of the larger building. The two buildings are captured as a single feature.

All individual buildings, or groups of adjoining buildings over 50 m² within a single property boundary have a different set of Features and Attribute values to individual buildings and groups of adjoining buildings less than 50 m² within a single property boundary, and blocks of garages irrespective of area.

Open-sided buildings over 50 m² have a different set of Features and Attribute values to open-sided buildings less than 50 m²

Internal detail within buildings will be captured

Internal divisions, which are required but cannot be surveyed from the outside are be captured.

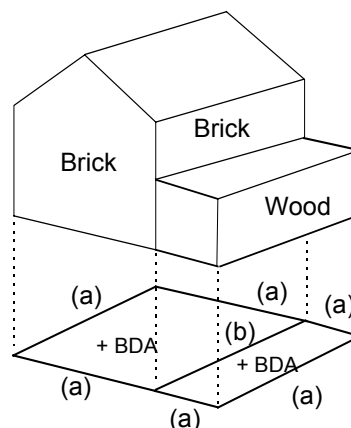
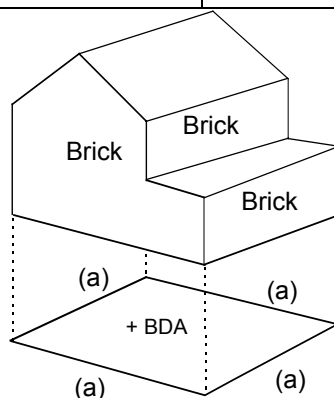
Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
buildings over 50 m ² [1250] [2500]	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Building	Outline	Obstructing	Manmade	
	Bounded by (Internal divisions)	TopographicLine	Building	Division	Obstructing	Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Building			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<postal name/number> <appropriate descriptive name>
buildings less than 50 m ² (Includes internal divisions) [1250] [2500]	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Building			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<postal name/number> <appropriate descriptive name>

Continued

Open-sided buildings over 50 m ²	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Building	Outline	Overhead	Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Building			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<postal name/number> <appropriate descriptive name>
open-sided buildings less than 50 m ²	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent						
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<postal name/number> <appropriate descriptive name>
All [10 000] buildings except fire towers and ruins	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Building	Outline	Obstructing	Manmade	
	Extent						
	Alignment						
	Location						
All [10 000] Open-sided buildings	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Building	Outline	Obstructing	Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Building			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<postal name/number> <appropriate descriptive name>
[1250][2500] Internal detail within buildings	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Building	Division	Obstructing	Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Building			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<postal name/number> <appropriate descriptive name>

Examples



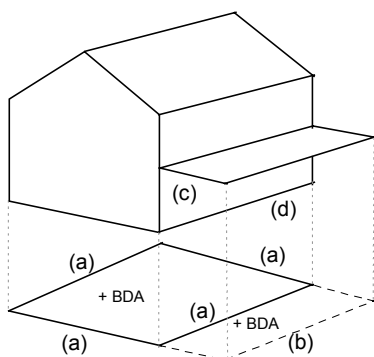
Building with integral extension

(a) Outer wall of building

(b) Division in building captured when it divides the property into separate types of construction.

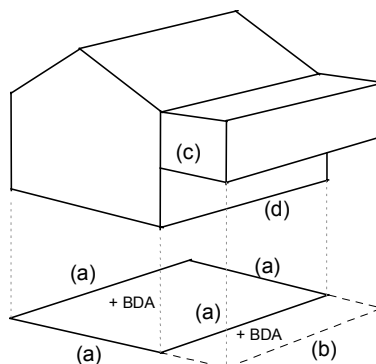
Non private residence with separate extension

Continued



Building with unsupported roofline, eg canopy or porch

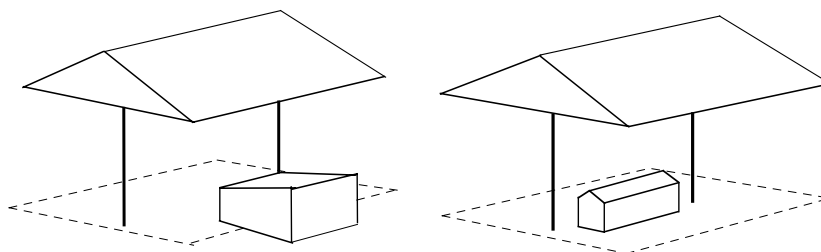
- (a) Outer wall of building
- (b) Limits of roofed area
- (c) Balcony projects by 1.0 (2.0) m or more from the main building line.
- (d) Division in building captured at ground level between main building and overhang.



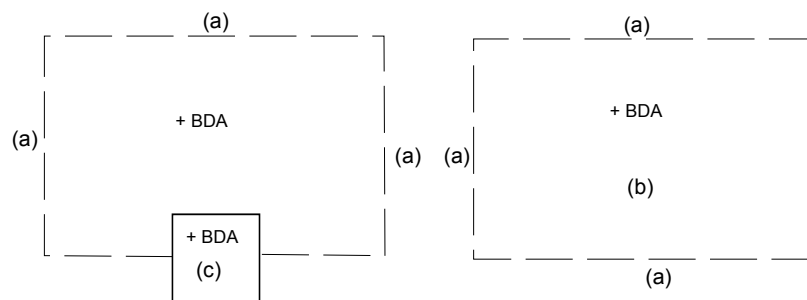
Building with overhanging unobstructing minor detail

Continued

Continued

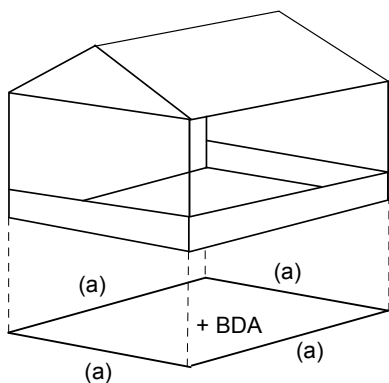


**Filling Station over 50 square metres
with small kiosk less than 50 square metres at Ground Surface Level**



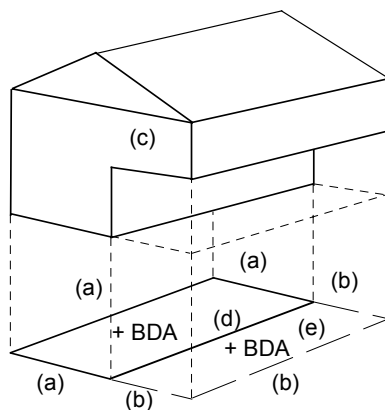
- (a) Limits of roofed area.
- (b) Limits of kiosk completely obscured by overhead canopy shown. Although this detail is obscured, it should be captured.
- (c) Limits of kiosk (<50 m²) partially obscured is captured in its entirety.

Continued



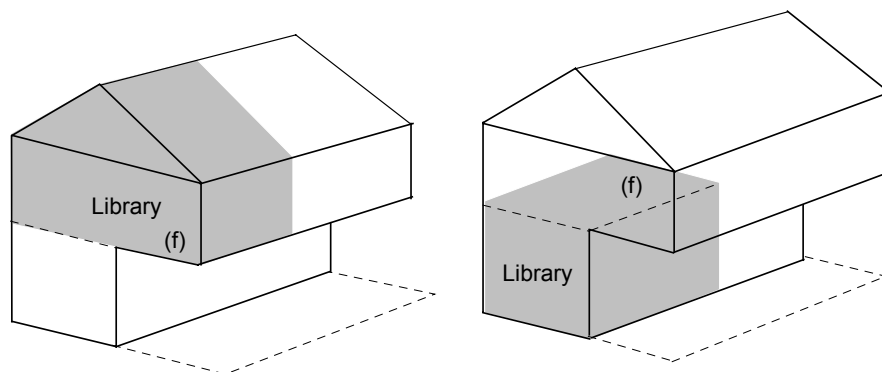
**Buildings over 50 square metres
part closed on one or more sides**

- (a) Outer wall of building shown.
- (b) Limits of overhanging roofed area shown.
- (c) Overhang projects by 1.0 (2.0) m or more from the main building line.
- (d) Division in building captured at ground level between main building and overhang.
- (e) Any detail under overhang treated as obscured.

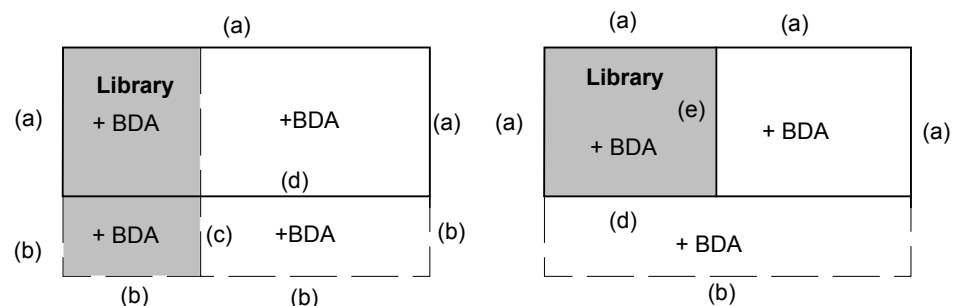


Overhanging Type A Building

Continued

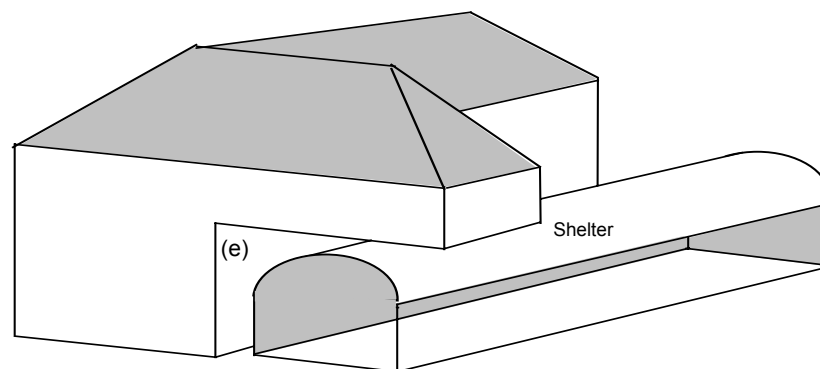


Overhanging Type A Building with Important Building contained within

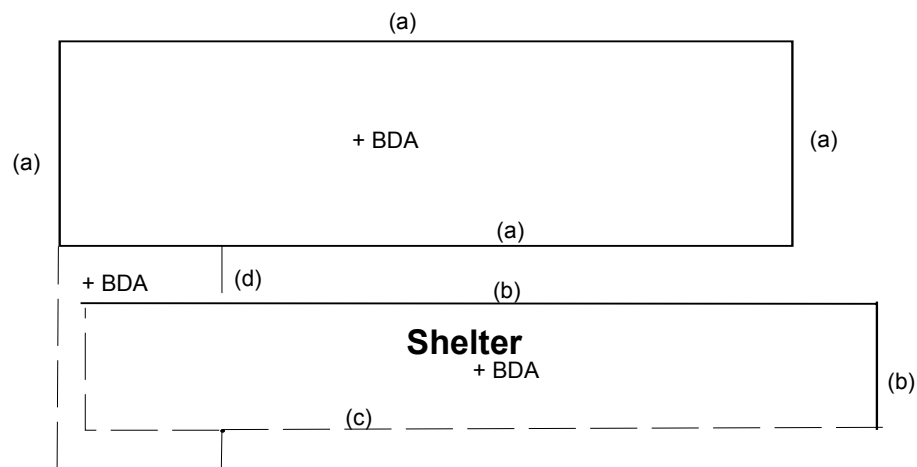


- (a) Outer wall of building shown.
- (b) Limits of overhanging roofed area shown. .
- (c) Building division unable to be surveyed from outside. .
- (d) Division in building captured at ground level between main building and overhang. .
- (e) Division can be surveyed from outside captured.
- (f) Overhang projects by 1.0 (2.0) m or more from the main building line.

Continued



Overhanging Type A building and part obscured roofed structure



- (d)
- (a) Outer wall of building.
- (b) Obstructing outer limit of roofed structure.
- (c) Non obstructing outer limit of roofed structure.
- (d) Limits of non coincident overhanging roofed area.
- (e) Overhang projects by 1.0 (2.0) m or more from the main building line.

Continued

The postal numbers of all buildings and parts of buildings are collected with the following exceptions:

Fractional numbers and suffixes which relate to parts of the same building.

Temporary or plot numbers in developing housing estates.

Distinctive or descriptive names are collected for buildings with no postal number. In industrial and trading estates, descriptive names are not applied to individual buildings, eg factory, warehouse, works, etc.

Distinctive names of buildings that are of particular interest or importance are collected whether or not a postal number has been allotted.

Within blocks of flats only the first and last numbers are collected.

Where postal numbers follow a regular sequence only approximately every sixth number is collected.

Numbers which are liable to cause confusion if read upside down do not stand alone, eg 6, 9 and 18.

In the case of separately numbered shops or offices on the ground floor of a building which is represented as a single structure, without internal dividing walls, the numbers is positioned in the approximate positions and in the correct order along the street frontage. The name or description of the structure itself, for example 'Cinema' is included.

Temporary or plot numbers on developing housing estates where no official numbers have been allocated are not recorded.

Positioning of postal numbers

Where there is room, numbers is placed to face the road centre line to which they refer. Turning a number from this position is permissible in narrow buildings, when the correct position does not allow sufficient clearance, providing that in doing so the number is not made to refer to the wrong centre line.

Numbers are placed, wherever practicable, about 1.5 m at scale from that side of the building which is adjacent to the road centre line concerned, and central to the extent.

Suffixes

Where suffixes form part of postal addresses the following rules will apply:

Suffixes which relate to parts of the same building are not recorded. Only the basic number will be shown, eg if 93 and 93a, b and c apply to one house, only 93 will be shown.

Suffixes which relate to separate buildings are shown, eg if two separate houses are numbered 93 and 93a, both numbers are shown.

Where purpose built blocks of flats replace demolished property and they retain the original road numbering sequence but with the addition of suffixes, these are collected.

Letters used in postal number suffixes are always shown in lower case eg '67a' not '67A'.

Fractional numbers are treated in the same way as suffixes.

Bulrush

Definition Tall, stiff reeds that grow on the edge of rivers.

Features and Attribute values See [Reeds \(vegetation type\)](#)

Bund (land)

Definition A raised area of earth used to reduce the noise emissions from a road or railway, or as a pollution control/containment structure.

Features and Attribute values See [Slopes \(artificial\)](#)

Bund (water)

Definition A raised bed of an area of water used to divide the water into separate manageable sub-areas.

Representation Not captured under this specification

Bungalow

Definition A single storey house.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Bunker (air raid)

Features and Attribute values See [Air Raid Shelter](#)

Bunker (coal)

Definition A storage container for coal.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Bunker (golf)

Definition A pit containing sand on a golf course.

Representation Not captured under this specification

Bunker (oil)

Features and Attribute values See [Tank](#)

Buoy

Definition

A float anchored or moored in water indicating a navigable course or to which a vessel may be tied.

Representation

Not captured under this specification

Burgh

Definition

A town in Scotland possessing a charter.

Representation

See [Town](#)

Burial Ground

Definition

A place where the dead are buried; especially an ancient site or site where large numbers of people have been buried at the same time.

Representation

The descriptive name will only be captured when it is not adjacent to a place of worship. The term 'disused' will not be applied.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Burial Ground (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> (Burial Ground)
Burial Ground (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	Burial Ground

Burn

Definition

A stream in Scotland or northern England.

Features and Attribute values

See [Stream](#)

Bus Depot/Garage

Definition Place where buses are garaged and maintained, usually a large building with associated parking space outside.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Bus Depot/Garage (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Bus Depot
	or Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
Bus Depot/Garage (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Bushes

Definition Shrub, clump of shrubs. Vegetation that is larger than plants but smaller than trees.

Features and Attribute values See [Scrub \(vegetation type\)](#)

Business Park

Definition An area of offices and factories producing high technology equipment.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Business Park (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name only>
	or Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	
Business Park (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Bus Lane

Definition A part of a road reserved for the use of buses only.

Representation The limits defined by painted markings will not be captured under this specification. Any edge coincident with the carriageway edge will be captured as kerb. See [Kerb](#)

Bus Shelter

Definition A roofed structure at a bus stop or bus station/terminus used by passengers awaiting buses.

Features and Attribute values See [Shelter](#)

Bus Station/Terminus

Definition A place where buses begin, break or end their journey and at which passengers may embark or disembark.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Bus Station/ Terminus (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Bus Station Bus Terminal
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
Bus Station/ Terminus (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Bus Stop

Definition A place where a bus can stop to collect/drop passengers marked with white lines or an indentation of the carriageway edge.

Representation Only captured when affects the carriageway edge

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Bus Stop	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Road or Track	Public	Edge/Limit	Manmade	
	or Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	Inherits the road surface area label					

Bus Stop Sign

Definition A free-standing post or similar structure that indicates the occurrence of bus stop.

Representation Not captured under this specification

Busway**Definition** A road reserved for the use of buses only.**Representation** The extremities of the busway where it merges with the ordinary carriageway are captured.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Busway	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Road or Track	Public	Edge/Limit	Manmade	
	or Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	or Bounded by	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Road or Track			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				Busway

Butt**Definition** A mound behind a target on a shooting range.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Butt	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		

Butterfly Farm**Definition** A recreational area allocated to the display, breeding and study of butterflies and other insects.**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Butterfly Farm (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Butterfly Farm)
Butterfly Farm (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Butterfly Farm Butterfly Fm

Buttress**Definition** A support built against a wall.**Representation** Buttresses are captured if they are an integral part of a building or have an area of 8 m² and: their smallest dimension is not less than 1.0 (2.0) m, or they abut onto a public thoroughfare, or they have been used to site a bench mark.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Buttress	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Building	Outline	Obstructing	Manmade	
	or Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	

Bwlch**Definition** A passage or gap in a mountain range or hill (Welsh term)**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Bwlch (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name>
Bwlch (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Bypass**Definition** A main road that takes traffic round the edge of a town or other centre of population. A main road that takes traffic round the edge of a town or other centre of population.**Features and Attribute values** See [Road \(surface\)](#)

Cable Car Network

Definition A transportation system of overhead cables or ropes from which cars/gondolas are suspended.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cable Car Network	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature	Overhead Construction			Cable Car
	Text	CartographicText	General Feature				

Cable Car Standard

Definition Supports holding up a cable car network

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cable Car Standard	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure	Overhead Construction		Manmade	Standard Std
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Cable Railway

Definition A railway on which the wagons are pulled by a moving cable.

Features and Attribute values Standard gauge rails, see [Railway Network \(standard gauge\)](#)
Under standard gauge, see [Railway Network \(narrow gauge\)](#)
Over standard gauge.

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cable Railway	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Cable Railway
	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	

Cable Way

Definition A cable suspended over a river/stream used to transport equipment or people

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cable Way	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature	Overhead Construction			Cable Way
	Text	CartographicText	General Feature				

Cadet Centre

Definition A facility where service cadets are trained.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cadet Centre	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Cadet Centre) Cadet Centre

Caer

Definition A fort or stronghold (Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values See [Fort](#)

Cage

Definition Fixed or portable wire or barred structure, usually used for containing birds or beasts.

Representation Only permanent cages are captured.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cage	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	

Cairn**Definition**

Pile of stones, which mark a boundary; a route across high ground; the top of a mountain; or a memorial.

Representation

Non-heritage

[1250] [2500] Cairns are captured as a non obstructing feature defined by its Edge/Limit unless shown by slopes, when the top and bottom of the slopes define the cairn, or by a single stone feature.

[10 000] Small features (under 10 m minimum size circle) are captured as a point.

Heritage

[1250] [2500] Cairns are captured as a non obstructing feature defined by its Edge/Limit unless shown by slopes, when the top and bottom of the slopes define the cairn, or by a single stone feature.

[10 000] Small features (under 10 m minimum size circle) are captured as a point.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cairn (non-heritage)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Cairn) Cairn
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Top of Slope	Edge/Limit	Manmade	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Bottom of Slope	Edge/Limit	Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Landform	Slope		Manmade	
	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				
Cairn (heritage)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Top of Slope	Edge/Limit	Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Cairn) Cairn
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Bottom of Slope	Edge/Limit	Manmade	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Historic Interest				
	Extent	TopographicArea	Landform	Slope		Manmade	
	Location	TopographicPoint	Historic Interest	Structure			
	Text	CartographicText	Historic Interest				

Caisson

Definition A floating structure placed across the entrance to a **lock** or **dry dock** to keep the water out.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Caisson	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Caisson
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Call Box

Features and Attribute values See [Telephone Call Box/Pillar/Post](#)

Camp (holiday)

Features and Attribute values See [Holiday Camp/Centre/Village](#)

Camp (military)

Definition A place where troops are lodged or trained.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Camp (military) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name > <distinctive name> (Camp) Camp
Camp (military) (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	compound		Multiple	

Campanile

Definition A free-standing multi-storey tower or similar structure, designed principally for (church) bells.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Campanile	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name only>

Camp(ing) Site

Definition Area of ground designated for tents and often caravans with water supply and sanitary facilities provided; when disused could indicate a former camp site.

Representation **Roads** and permanent **buildings** within the perimeter of camp sites are captured.
In disused camp sites all permanent detail, eg **buildings** and **roads** are captured. Foundations of dismantled huts and minor **paths** serving merely as a means of access to huts or groups of huts are ignored.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Camp(ing) Site	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	Camp Site Camp Site (disused)

Campshed

Definition A **groyne** running parallel to the edge of a river to prevent erosion.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Campshed	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		

Campus

Definition The area of land that contains **buildings** of a common theme or purpose.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Campus (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name only>
Campus (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	compound		Multiple	

Canal (irrigation)

Features and Attribute values See [Drain](#)

Canal (navigation)

Definition An artificial watercourse for inland navigation (larger than a **ditch** or **dyke**).

Representation Banks of canals are captured. Canals containing water will be labelled.

[10 000] Sides of canals will be widened to a minimum 5.0 m.

Canals are described if not distinctively named. The limits of those portions of canals, which do not contain water, are described if not distinctively named. The names of the canals, their branches and cuts etc., are shown in the same type size throughout but with a double space between the main and subsidiary names. Brackets are not be used with subsidiary names. For application of the term 'disused', see

[Canal \(navigation\) \(disused\)](#)

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Canal (navigation)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name > <distinctive name> (Canal) Canal
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	

Canal (navigation) (disused)

Definition An artificial watercourse no longer used for inland navigation.

Representation Banks of canals are captured. Canals containing water will be labelled.

[10 000] Sides of canals will be widened to a minimum 5.0 m.

The term 'disused' is only written to canals, or parts of canals if the owning or governing body under whose jurisdiction the canal falls authorises the use of the term.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Canal (navigation) (disused) (water filled)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name >
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name> (Canal)
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	(disused)
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	Canal (disused)
Canal (navigation) (disused) (dry)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name >
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name> (Canal)
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	(disused)
	Text	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	Canal (disused)

Canal Basin

Definition Area of land around a **canal** or enclosed by higher land.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Canal Basin	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name >
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	<distinctive name> (Canal Basin)
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	Canal Basin

Canal Deposit Dump

Definition An area where dredging material from **canals** are tipped.

Representation Active canal deposit dumps are captured. No detail is shown within them.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Canal Deposit Dump	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Canal Deposit Dump
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	

Canal Feeder

Definition Usually an offshoot from a stream or small river running into a canal, thus keeping it filled with water. The flow is normally controlled by a sluice gate.

Features and Attribute values See [River \(non-tidal\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Canal Feeder	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	Canal Feeder

Cannery

Definition A canning factory.

Features and Attribute values See [Factory](#)

Canopy

Definition A roof-like structure either protruding from the wall of a building or self-standing, eg the roofed structure over petrol pumps.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Cantilever Bridge

Definition A bridge made of, or supported by, two cantilevers (large brackets).

Features and Attribute values See [Bridge](#)

Cantonment

Definition A group of buildings forming a camp where soldiers live.

Features and Attribute values See [Barrack\(s\)](#)

Cape

Definition A large headland or promontory.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cape	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>

Capel

Definition A place of worship in Wales.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Capel	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Capel) Capel

Capstan**Definition**

A cylinder or barrel revolving on a vertical axis for hauling chains or ropes, the power being supplied either by an engine or manually by movable bars in horizontal sockets around the top.

Representation

The only capstans captured are those over 0.3 m high on small quays and along rivers and canals. They are not normally be captured in large docks and wharves.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Capstan ($\geq 8 \text{ m}^2$)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Capstan Cn
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				
Capstan ($< 8 \text{ m}^2$)	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure	Structure		Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Caravan

- Definition** A structure designed to be occupied for residential purposes, either permanently or temporarily, that can be moved either on its own wheels or a flat-bed trailer.
- Representation** Permanent caravans that are self-contained, are occupied principally for residential purposes and have postal addresses are captured as buildings. All other caravans without postal addresses such as those used for holiday purposes are not captured.
Postal numbers and names for caravans that are captured are recorded. Related garages, boundary fences etc., are captured
- Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)

Caravan Park/Site

- Definition** An area with facilities for caravans.
- Representation** **Roads** and permanent **buildings** within the perimeter of caravan sites will be captured. Permanent **caravans** and **mobile/park homes** that are self contained, are occupied principally for residential purposes and have postal addresses will be captured as buildings. All other caravans without postal addresses such as those used for holiday purposes and portable and semi-portable buildings or structures such as portakabins within such sites are not captured.
Related **garages**, boundary fences etc. are captured.
In disused caravan sites all permanent detail, eg **buildings** and **roads**, is captured. Foundations of dismantled huts, or permanent footings for placing caravans and minor **paths** serving merely as a means of access to huts/caravans or groups of huts/caravans are ignored.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Caravan Park/Site	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	compound		Multiple	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Caravan Site) Caravan Site Caravan Site (disused)

Carn

Features and Attribute values See [Cairn](#)

Car Park

Definition

An open area of ground or a building where vehicles may be parked.

Representation

All public car parks, which are not part of the highway, are captured. Car parks are considered 'public' when the drivers of vehicles using them are under no obligation, other than perhaps to pay a parking fee. Car parks owned by large stores or **supermarkets** for their customers' use, do not come into this category, and are considered private. Detail within them is subject to the rules about private gardens. Private car parks are not described.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Car Park	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	Car Park
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	Car Pk

Carport

Definition

A shelter for cars that is attached to a building and open at one or both ends.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Carriage Shed/House

Definition

A large building where railway carriages and assorted machinery are housed.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Carriage Shed) <distinctive name> (Carriage House) Carriage Shed Carriage House

Carse

Definition Stretches of low alluvial land along the banks of some Scottish rivers, eg Carse of Gowrie and Carse of Stirling.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Carse (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Carse (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	compound	Extent	Natural	

Car Wash

Definition Either a structure or the facilities for washing a car located at a garage or filling station

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Cascade

Definition A stepped series of small waterfalls, often an artificial ornamental character.

Features and Attribute values See [Weir](#)

Cash Dispenser/Point

Definition A machine on inside/outside of banks/building societies that dispense cash 24 hours a day

Representation Cash dispenser/point is not captured under the current specification

Castle**Definition** Large fortified building or set of buildings; a stronghold**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Castle (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name only>
Castle (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	

Castle (remains of)**Definition** The ruins of a large fortified building or set of buildings; a stronghold**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Castle (remains of) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Historic Interest				<distinctive name> (remains of) Castle (remains of)
Castle (remains of) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Historic Interest	compound	Extent	Manmade	

Cataract**Definition** A large sheer **waterfall****Features and Attribute values** See [Waterfall](#)**Catch Drain****Features and Attribute values** See [Drain](#)**Cathedral****Definition** The principal church of a diocese**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cathedral (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Cathedral) Cathedral PW
Cathedral (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	

Catseye**Definition** A piece of equipment that has reflective material enclosed in hard rubber that is embedded in the road as an aid to motorists.**Representation** Catseyes are not captured under current specification**Cattery****Definition** An establishment where cats are bred or where people can leave their pet cats while away.**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cattery	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Cattery
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Cattlecreep

Definition A passageway below a railway or road to allow animals access from one field to another where the road/railway is an obstruction.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cattle Creep	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	

Cattle Grid

Definition A grid of metal bars or pipes which is set into the surface of a **road** designed to prevent the passage of animals but allow the passage of all or some other traffic.

Representation Cattle grids across roads, tracks and paths are captured.
Where built across a road as an extension to a fence, wall or stream, etc., the grid will be shown along the line of the feature. In all other circumstances, the line will represent the centre of the grid.
Cattle Grids are not captured in private gardens or at the entrance to private gardens.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cattle Grid	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Cattle Grid CG
	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Text	CartographicText	General Feature			Manmade	

Cattle Market

Definition A market where cattle are bought and sold.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cattle Market (building)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name > <distinctive name> (Cattle Market) Cattle Market Cattle Mkt Market Mkt
Cattle Market (open made area)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Cattle Pen/Stall

Definition An enclosure for controlling cattle.

Representation Where many cattle pens are congregated together only the extremity of the whole collection is captured, internal divisions are not captured.
Where many cattle pens are merged the description cattle pens may be used.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cattle Pen/Stall	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Cattle Pen(s)
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Causeway

Definition A raised **path, track** or **road** that crosses water or marshland.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Causeway (linear feature)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name >
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Causeway) Causeway
Causeway (named road)	Text	CartographicText	Road or Track	Road Name or Classification			<DISTINCTIVE NAME ONLY> CWY

Cave

Definition A subterranean chamber, usually natural, with an entrance from the surface.

Representation The entrances to caves are captured. Underground passages are not captured unless they are used as through means of public communication,.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cave	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform		Edge/Limit	Natural	<distinctive name>
	Extent	TopographicArea	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name> (Cave)
	Location	TopographicPoint	Landform			Natural	Cave
	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	

Cavern

Definition A large deep cave

Features and Attribute values See [Cave](#)

Cefn**Definition** A ridge (Welsh term).**Features and Attribute values** See [Ridge](#)**Cellar Grill****Features and Attribute values** See [Grating](#)**Cemetery****Definition** Place or area where the dead are buried, especially one that is not immediately next to a church. Strictly not a churchyard/graveyard.**Representation** Monuments, tombstones, crypts, family vaults and other special forms of memorials, regardless of size, are not be captured in cemeteries unless they are of particular character or importance.

Other detail in cemeteries, including vegetation, may be shown, only made paths will be captured; minor paths will be omitted.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cemetery (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name>
Cemetery (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	(Cemetery) Cemetery Cemy

Cenotaph**Definition** A sepulchral monument raised to a person buried elsewhere.**Features and Attribute values** See [Monument](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cenotaph	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Cenotaph) Cenotaph

Central Island/Refuge

Features and Attribute values See [Traffic Island](#)

Central Reservation

Definition An area separating the carriageways of a road

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Central Reservation	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Road or Track	Public	Edge/Limit	Manmade	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Roadside			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Roadside			Natural	

Chairlift Network

Definition A line of chairs that hang from a moving cable and carries people up and down a mountain or steep slope.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Chairlift Network	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature	Overhead Construction			Chairlift
	Text	CartographicText	General Feature				

Chairlift Standard

Definition A support holding the chairlift network.

Representation [1250] [2500] The supports are captured as a point
[10 000] Only the end supports are captured, as a point.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Chairlift Standard	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure	Overhead Construction		Manmade	Standard Std
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Chalet

Definition A permanent recreational dwelling.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Chalk Pit

Definition An area where chalk is extracted from the ground

Features and Attribute values See [Pit \(excavation\)](#)

Changing Room

Definition A building on or near a playing field where participants can change into and from their sports clothes.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Channel

Definition The deeper part of a river, harbour, strait, etc., that a vessel uses.

Representation The seaward end(s) of a tidal channel will be closed using Polygon Closing Link.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Channel	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean High Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	<distinctive name only>
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean Low Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	

Chapel

Definition A place of worship in a church or cathedral which has its own altar. A separate place of worship attached to a school, hospital or prison.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#) and [Place of Worship](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Chapel	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Chapel) Chapel Chapel (Private) PW

Chapel of Rest

Definition A building or area within a crematorium, mortuary or funeral directors establishment.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#) and [Place of Worship](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Chapel of rest	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Chapel of Rest) Chapel of Rest

Chalet Park

Features and Attribute values See [Caravan Park/Site](#)

Chemical Works

Definition An establishment where chemicals are processed.

Representation Only the following detail is captured within the perimeter of chemical works:

Normal factory detail, such as **buildings, walls, roads, fences**, etc.

Continuous topographical features, eg **streams** and **electricity transmission lines**

Storage **tanks**

Detail to which an administrative or electoral boundary is mered

Detail peculiar to the installation such as **pipe lines**, unroofed plant and equipment, etc., is not normally captured, but overhead detail which is topographically important may be included.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Chemical Works (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Chemical Works)
Chemical Works (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	compound		Multiple	Chemical Works Chemical Wks Works Wks

Children's Home

Definition A place where children live if their parents cannot look after them.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Children's Home	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Children's Home) Children's Home

Chimney (manmade)

Definition A flue which discharges smoke from a factory furnace or fireplace.

Representation Those chimneys, which constitute an obstruction at ground level, will be captured.

Those chimneys that constitute an obstruction at ground level are described.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Chimney (manmade)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Chimney Chy
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Chimney (natural)

Definition A vertical or near vertical fissure in a rock face

Features and Attribute values See [Cliff](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Chimney (natural)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>

China Clay Works

Definition An industrial area used for the extraction and processing of china clay.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#), also see [Pit \(excavation\)](#) if an excavation area

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
China Clay Works	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (China Clay Works) China Clay Works China Clay Wks Works Wks
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Chine

Definition A narrow cleft (valley) in soft earthy cliffs, through which a **stream** descends or once descended to the sea.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Chine (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Chine (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	compound	Extent	Natural	

Church

Definition A building for public Christian worship.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#) and [Place of Worship](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Church (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Church) Church Church (Private) PW
Church (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	

Church Hall

Features and Attribute values See [Hall](#)

Church Rooms

Features and Attribute values See [Meeting House](#)

Church Yard

Definition An area of land around a church often used as a graveyard.

Features and Attribute values See [Cemetery](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Church Yard	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	Church Yard
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	Church Yd Ch Yd

Chute

Definition Structure found within dock areas for the rapid loading of shipping.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Chute	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		

Cinema

Definition place/building whose primary purpose is to display films for the public.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cinema	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Cinema) Cinema Cin

Cirque

Definition A rounded upper end of a valley.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cirque (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Cirque (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	compound	Extent	Natural	

Cistern

Definition A man-made structure used as a **reservoir** for collecting rainwater or piped water

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cistern	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Cistern Cis
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure	Structure		Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

City**Definition** A town/conurbation with a city charter.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
City	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	compound		Multiple	<distinctive name only>

City Hall**Definition** Building(s) which a city council uses as its main offices**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
City Hall (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (City Hall)
City Hall (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	City Hall

City Wall**Features and Attribute values** See [Wall](#)**Civic Amenity Site****Features and Attribute values** See [Amenity Tip](#)

Civic Centre

Definition Municipal buildings from which the council provide local services.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Civic Centre (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Civic Centre)
Civic Centre (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	Civic Centre

Clachan

Definition A small rural settlement in Scotland consisting of a group of properties or dwellings.

Features and Attribute values See [Hamlet](#)

Clay Pit

Definition An area where clay is extracted from the ground.

Features and Attribute values See [Pit \(excavation\)](#)

Clearing

Definition A small, natural, or man-made open area of grass or bare ground in a forest or wood.

Representation Where not coincident with surveyed features limits the limits of clearings within a wooded area of 0.4 (0.4), (1.0) ha or more in extent are captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Clearing	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	<distinctive name only>
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	

Cleugh/Clough

Definition A gorge or ravine with precipitous and usually rocky sides, generally that of a stream or torrent (Scottish term).

Features and Attribute values See [Gorge](#)

Cliff

Definition A steep rock face, especially at the edge of the sea.

Representation The upper and lower edges of cliff and rock faces are captured.

The extremities of the feature under 1.0 (2.0), (5.0) m are not captured.

Where the limits of cliff are co-extensive with other detail, the cliff is offset by 0.5, (1.0), (5.0) m.

Adjacent areas of cliffs having limits in common are captured separately.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cliff	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Top of Cliff	Edge/Limit	Natural	<distinctive name only>
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Bottom of Cliff	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Landform	Cliff		Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	

Climbing Frame

Definition A metal framework for children to play on in a playground.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Climbing Hut

Definition A small **building** used by climbers.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Climbing Hut	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Climbing Hut

Clinic

Definition A building where people go to receive medical advice or treatment.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Clinic	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Clinic

Clitter

Definition An extensive field of granite boulders

Features and Attribute values See [Boulders](#)

Cloche

Definition A permanent structure with a semi-permanent covering used as a substitute for a greenhouse.

Representation If the cloche has a substantial brick or built base the outline will be captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cloche	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	

Clock Tower

Definition A tall, usually square, building having a clock at the top, often with a clock-face on each wall.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Clock Tower	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Clock Tower) Clock Tower Clock Twr

Close (alleyway)**Features and Attribute values** See [Alley/alleyway](#) (Scottish term)**Close (land)****Definition** An area of enclosed land surrounding or closely associated with, a major ecclesiastical or educational establishment, particularly of an abbey, cathedral or similar, or of a large school or **college**, and usually set aside for uses particularly associated with the 'parent' building.**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Close (land) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name only> CI
Close (land) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	

Club**Definition** A building where a particular recreational activity is pursued.**Representation** If the club occupies the whole of a building the distinctive name is captured. If the club occupies the major part but not the whole of a building then the descriptive name 'Club' is used.**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Club	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Club) Club

Club House (golf)**Definition** A recreational building used by members of a golf club.**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Club House (golf)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Club House CH

Cnoc**Definition** A round hill (Gaelic term).**Features and Attribute values** See [Hill/Hillock](#)**Coach Park****Definition** An open area of land where coaches and buses are allowed to park.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Coach Park	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	Coach Park
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Coach Station/Terminal**Definition** A place where coaches begin, break or end a journey and at which passengers may embark or disembark.**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Coach Station /Terminal	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Coach Station
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	Coach Terminal

Coal Yard

Features and Attribute values See [Mine](#)

Coal Yard

Definition An enclosed area where coal is stored.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Coal Yard (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	Coal Yard Coal Yd
Coal Yard (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	

Coastal Lift

Definition A device used to transport people up and down coastal slopes/cliffs using cables, hydraulics, gravity or rails.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Coastal Lift (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Coastal Lift) Coastal Lift
Coastal Lift (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	

Coastal Slope

Definition Sloping area of land, high steep natural slopes along the coast

Representation Coastal slopes co-extensive with other linear detail are described as 'Coastal Slope'. No vegetation will be shown.
Where artificial and coastal slopes merge into natural inland slopes they are wasted out at the first convenient point.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Coastal Slope	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform		Edge/Limit	Natural	Coastal Slope
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform		Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Landform			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	

Coastguard Lookout

Definition Building from which officials watch the sea or coast and are in contact with the emergency services.

Representation [10 000] Unmanned coastguard lookouts will not be captured in isolated areas.

[10 000] They are described if space permits.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Coastguard Lookout	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Coastguard Lookout CG Lookout

Coastguard Station

Definition A building from which officials watch the sea or coast and which can provide an emergency service.

Representation [10 000] Unmanned coastguard stations will not be captured in isolated areas.

[10 000] They will be described if space permits.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Coastguard Station	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Coastguard Station CG Station

Coed**Definition** A wood or woodland (Welsh term).**Features and Attribute values** See [Wood/Woodland](#)**Cold Store****Definition** A **building** used to store produce in a refrigerated condition.**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cold Store	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Cold Store) Cold Store

Collects**Definition** Where a bog or a marsh becomes a stream.**Representation** Where the area of collection of streams has too numerous water courses to capture sensibly then an area containing the streams is defined, otherwise each individual stream is captured.**[1250] [2500]** Not described below **MHW(S)****Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Collects	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	Collects
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Alignment	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	

College

Definition Post school institution where students study or train.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#) and [Place of Learning](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
College	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	compound		Multiple	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> (College) College

Colliery

Definition A coal mine and all the buildings/structures connected with it.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Colliery	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	compound		Multiple	<distinctive name> (Colliery) Colliery Colly

Columbarium

Definition Structure/enclosure holding human remains in urns

Representation Columbariums will be captured under the current specification

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Columbarium	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name>
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	(Columbarium)
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	Columbarium

Column**Definition** Long vertical support or **monument**.**Representation** Not normally captured under current specification. .**Features and Attribute values** See [Monument](#)**Combe/Coomb****Definition** A valley, in England particularly associated with valleys in chalk downland areas that are either dry or have only seasonal surface drainage.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Combe or Coomb (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Combe or Coomb (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	compound	Extent	Natural	

Common**Definition** An area of land, often unenclosed, over which members of a community may have certain rights.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Common (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Common (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	compound	Extent	Natural	

Communications Cabinet**Definition** A cabinet containing electronic equipment associated with communications installations, traffic signals and other highway features.**Representation** Not shown under current specification

Communication Mast/Beacon

Definition A tall structure for communicating radio, television or mobile phone signals

Representation Communication masts are only captured when they are at ground level.

Communication masts constructed as steel lattice towers are captured as pylons. See [Pylon](#)

Communication masts are captured at scale if greater than 8 m² (8 m²) and the minimum dimension is 5 m. Otherwise they will be captured as a point. Privately owned non-commercial radio and television masts are not captured.

Anchorage will be shown if of sufficient size.

See [Anchorage \(aerials & masts\)](#).

Guys and aerials are not shown.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Communication Mast /Beacon	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name>
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	(Communication Mast)
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Communication Mast <distinctive name> (Mast) Mast

Community Centre

Definition A **building** that is specially provided for people, groups and organisations in a particular area.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Community Centre	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Community Centre

Community College**Definition** A place of learning.**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Community College	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	compound		Multiple	<distinctive name> (Community College) Community College Community Coll College Coll

Complex Multilevel Structure

Definition

A multi-floored building containing various levels of communication.

Representation

The upper level of through public communications (ULC) is the level to which all surveyed detail within the complex structure will be related. ULC will be determined by Production Group Manager (PGM), together with the surveyor(s) involved in the survey, who will consider the site as a whole. They will also select for survey, within the main building outlines, those major structural divisions which, when combined with overhead and underground detail names and related to that established ULC, will provide as much detail as possible, consistent with clarity, for the data users. The surface of the ULC will be area labelled using ULC Area Label [ULC] FC2260326. Where an area of ULC is not completely enclosed by survey detail, the limits to complete the enclosure will be captured using Topo93 Polygon Closing Link [LCL] FC9404401. Detail which is to be surveyed will be represented on or above ULC as General Obstructing Feature Alignment [LOF] FC2500030.

Where buildings occur within complex multilevel structures, they will be coded according to whether they lie on (Building Outline (Type A solid) [LSB] FC2210 0001), above (Building Outline (Type A overhead/overhanging) [LSB] FC2210 0004), or below (Building Outline (Type A obscured) [LSB] FC2212001) the ULC. Buildings at ground level which reach up to form the edge of ULC, will be represented as Building Outline (Type A solid) [LSB] FC2210 0001.

Buildings at ground level not forming the edge of ULC will be represented as Building Outline (Type A obscured) [LSB] FC2212001 whether or not they reach up to ULC.

Where two or more buildings within a complex multilevel structure coincide planimetrically, the most important will be represented.

Where a bridge or footbridge at ULC forms an integral part of the complex structure, or is obviously associated with it, it will be captured as General Obstructing Feature Alignment [LOF] FC2500030, and be area labelled using ULC Area Label [ULC] FC2260326.

Short flights of steps or ramps at ULC which bring about a comparatively slight change of level to that surface within the complex will not interrupt the depiction of ULC. Where access to ULC for vehicles or pedestrians is by uncovered ramp, those ramps will be described. General Non-Obstructing Feature Alignment [LOF] FC2500032 may, exceptionally, be used to indicate the top or bottom of the ramp, where this is unclear. Area labelled areas will be continued over open enclosures, flower beds, etc. on the ULC Communications, but will not be represented over voids. Area labelled areas will stop, if possible, at a convenient place at the edge of a structure – frequently overhead detail carrying the normal Building (Type A) area label [BDA] (FC2210321), but if necessary a Topo93 Polygon Closing Link [LCL] (FC9404401) will be used to denote the ending of the level of through public communications. Where steps which are not incorporated in ULC lead to an area of ULC, the final step will be captured as General Obstructing Feature Alignment [LOF] FC2500030. All roofed structures at a level other than ULC will be area labelled Building (Type A) area label [BDA] FC2210321, and normal rules relating to GSL will apply to ULC. The appropriate descriptive name will be captured, and the description 'above' or 'below' added, where necessary, to confirm the position relative to ULC.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Complex Multilevel Structure	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name only> above below

Compound

Features and Attribute values See [Enclosure](#)

Comprehensive School

Definition A state school for teenagers, which provides free education.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#) and [Place of Learning](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Comprehensive School (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (School) School Sch
Comprehensive School (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	

Concert Hall

Definition A structure where musical performances are given.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Concert Hall (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Concert Hall) Concert Hall
Concert Hall (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	

Conductor Rail/Cable

Definition A device which transmits electricity to an electric train.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Conduit

Definition A small tunnel, pipe, or artificial channel through which water or electrical wires pass.

Representation Only water conduits will be shown.

Conduits are captured as double lines if the width of the conduit is over 1.0 (2.0) (5.0) m wide.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Conduit < 1 (2.0) (5.0) m	Alignment	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Conduit) Conduit
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	
Conduit > 1 (2.0) (5.0) m	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	

Conference Centre

Definition A building or group of buildings where formal discussions/meetings take place.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Conference Centre (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Conference Centre) Conference Centre
Conference Centre (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	

Coniferous Tree

Definition A cone-bearing tree, for example. yews, pines, firs, larch.

Representation All trees whose positions are related to administrative or electoral boundaries are described eg 'Fir'

Features and Attribute values See [Boundary Tree](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Coniferous Tree	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	<description of tree>
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Natural Environment			Natural	
	Location	TopographicPoint	General Feature	Positioned Coniferous Tree		Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	

Conservatory

Definition A building that is primarily constructed of glass or plastic and is attached to another building.

Representation Captured as buildings. Conservatories in private gardens will be captured when attached to the main dwelling house or any other building that has been captured. Conservatories will not be differentiated from any private residential dwelling or other building in a private garden they are attached to even if of a different construction type. For conservatories occurring elsewhere differences in construction will be captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Conservatory	Extent	TopographicArea	Building			Manmade	

Container Port/Terminal

Definition A complex used for receiving, distributing and storing containers.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Container port /Terminal	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	compound		Multiple	<distinctive name> (Container Port) <distinctive name> (Container Terminal) Marine – Container Port Road – Container Terminal

Control Box

Features and Attribute values See [Communications Cabinet](#)

Control Point (OS)

Definition A surveyed point of known location.

Features and Attribute values See [Bench Mark \(OS\)](#)
See [Spot Height \(OS\)](#)
See [Triangulation Pillar \(OS\)](#)
See [Triangulation Station \(OS\)](#)
See [Minor Control Station \(OS\)](#)

Control Tower

Definition A building mainly found at airports from which people give instructions to aircraft taxiing, taking off and landing. Can also be found controlling swing bridges, or drawbridges.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Control Tower	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Control Tower

Convalescent Home

Definition A building or group of buildings supervised by medical staff where people convalesce after a serious illness or operation.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Convalescent Home (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name>
Convalescent Home (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	(Convalescent Home) Convalescent Home Conv Home

Convenience

Features and Attribute values See [Public Convenience](#)

Convent

Definition A building or group of buildings in which a community of nuns live and worship together

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Convent (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Convent)
Convent (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	Convent Cvt

Convent School

Definition A school in which is associated to a convent.

Features and Attribute values See [Place of Learning](#)

Conveyor

Definition An apparatus for moving material on a moving belt or series of rollers.

Representation Conveyors, which are wider than 1.0 (2.0) (5.0) m are captured. Conveyors less than the minimum width have their alignment captured using a single line. Roofed conveyors will be area labelled.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Conveyor < min width	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature	Overhead Construction			Conveyor
	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
Conveyor > min width	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent (roofed)	TopographicArea	Building			Manmade	
	Extent (unroofed)	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	

Cooling Pond

Definition An artificial lake or pond in which industrial cooling water is allowed to cool naturally.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cooling Pond	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	

Cooling Tank

Definition A structure in which water heated industrially is cooled for re-use.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cooling Tank	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Cooling Tank
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	

Cooling Tower

Definition A large structure in which water heated industrially is cooled for re-use.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cooling Tower	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Cooling Tower
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	

Cooperage

Definition An industrial area used to produce casks.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cooperage (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name>
Cooperage (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	(Cooperage) Cooperage Works

Coppice

Definition Any non-coniferous species of tree, which is either regularly or intermittently, cut to the ground, eg hazel or oak.

Features and Attribute values See [Trees \(vegetation type\)](#)

Copse

Definition A small group of trees which are periodically cut.

Features and Attribute values See [Wood/Woodland](#)

Corn Mill

Definition An establishment where corn is ground.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Corn Mill (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Corn Mill)
Corn Mill (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	Corn Mill Mill

Cornish Hedge

Features and Attribute values See [Wall](#)

Corrie

Definition The name given in the Scottish Highlands to a more or less circular hollow on a mountainside, surrounded with steep slopes or precipices except at the lowest part, from which a stream usually flows.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Corrie (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Corrie (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	compound	Extent	Natural	

Cors

Definition A named bog in Wales.

Features and Attribute values See [Bog](#)

Cottage

Definition A small house (dwelling), usually in the country.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Council Estate

Definition A named area of housing rented from and maintained by the local authority.

Representation Only the distinctive names of council estates with names in common local use will be captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Council Estate	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	compound		Multiple	<distinctive name only>

Council Office

Definition Buildings occupied by local authorities to carry out their duties.

Representation Normally described; when more than one authority has its office in a town, county council, district council etc., offices are distinguished.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Council Office (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Council Office)
Council Office (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	<form> Council Office

Council Yard

Definition A local authority owned storage yard.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Council Yard	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Council Yard
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	Council Yd

Countdown Post

Features and Attribute values See [Distance Marker Posts](#)

Country Club

Definition A club in the country where you can play sports and attend social events.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Country Club (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Country Club)
Country Club (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	Country Club

Country House

Definition A large country residence with substantial grounds.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Country Park

Definition Area of land, or water and land, normally not less than 25 ha in extent, designed to offer the public, with or without charge, the opportunity for recreational pursuits in the countryside.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Country Park (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Country Park) Country Park
Country Park (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	compound	Extent	Natural	

Courthouse

Definition A building where justice is administered.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Courthouse	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<description> Court Ct Ho

Court of Law

Definition A building where justice is administered.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Court of Law (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<description> Court Ct of Law
Court of Law (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	

Courtyard

Definition An open area of ground that is completely surrounded by buildings or walls.

Representation Small yards inside buildings are surveyed when they are accessible, extend to ground level, and are more than 8.0 m² in area (minimum dimension 5 m at 1:10 000 scale).

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Courtyard	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Building	Outline	Obstructing	Manmade	<distinctive name only>
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Building	Outline	Overhead	Manmade	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Cove

Definition A small bay on the coast, an inland lake, or a river.

Features and Attribute values See [Bay](#)

Covered Passage(way)/Walkway

Definition A roofed alleyway

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#) and [Alley/alleyway](#)

Covered Seating

Features and Attribute values See [Stands](#) or [Grandstand](#)

Covert

Definition An area of woodland, cover for game.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Covert (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Covert (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Natural Environment	compound	Extent	Natural	

Cradle (boat)

Definition A structure within a lock or dry dock on which the craft to be repaired, etc. is rested.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cradle (boat)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Cradle
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Craig

Definition A named rock, rocky outcrop or cliff (Scottish/Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values See [Rock \(surface type\) \(above MHW\(S\)\)](#) or [Cliff](#)

Crane

Definition A machine for raising heavy weights.

Representation All fixed cranes will be captured and described.

Features and Attribute values See also [Travelling Crane](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Crane	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	Crane
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				C

Crash Barrier

Definition A strong low safety fence built along the side of a road particularly at sharp corners or between lanes on motorways and dual carriageways.

Representation Crash barriers will not be captured, except where they are the only division between carriageways on dual carriageways and motorways.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Crash Barrier	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		

Crazy Golf Course/Area

Definition A recreational area constructed to play crazy golf.

Representation The limits of the whole area will be captured. Individual holes structures or paths will not be shown.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Crazy Golf Course/Area	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Crazy Golf Course
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Creek

Definition A narrow inlet where the sea comes a long way into the land. A small narrow stream or river.

Features and Attribute values See [Tide Lines](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Creek	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	<distinctive name only>

Crematorium

Definition A building and associated lands where the deceased are burned as part of a funeral service.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Crematorium (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Crematorium Crem
Crematorium (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	

Crib

Definition A crest, summit or ridge (Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Crib (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Crib (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	compound	Extent	Natural	

Cricket Field/Pitch

Definition The grass area of a cricket ground used to play cricket.

Representation The limit of the cricket field coincides with the stands, pavilions or made areas.

The cricket square or any artificial bowling areas are not captured separately.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cricket Pitch /Field	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	

Cricket Ground

Definition A facility where cricket is played. The cricket ground include stands, pavilion, cricket pitch and car parks.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cricket Ground	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Cricket Ground) Cricket Ground Cricket Gd
	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	compound		Multiple	

Cricket Nets Area

Definition A made area partitioned by netting used for batting/bowling practise.

Representation Not captured under the current specification.

Cricket Pavilion

Features and Attribute values See [Pavilion](#)

Cricket Square

Definition An area of cricket field/pitch suitable for use as a wicket.

Representation Not captured or delineated separately from a cricket field/pitch under current specification.

Croft Holding

Definition An agricultural holding within a crofting locality.

Features and Attribute values See [Agricultural Holding](#)

Crofting Locality

Definition An area of land (especially in Scotland) which is farmed using crofting techniques.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Crofting Locality	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	compound		Multiple	<distinctive name only>

Cross (Market)

Features and Attribute values See [Market Cross](#)

Crown Court

Definition A building in which criminal cases are tried by a judge and jury.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Crown Court (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Crown Court) Crown Court Crown Ct
Crown Court (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	

Crush Barriers

Definition A safety fence used to divide up a large crowd. It may be temporary or permanent.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Crypt

Definition A freestanding structure in a churchyard/graveyard and once used as a burial place.

Features and Attribute values See [Cemetery](#), [Monument](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Crypt	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Crypt

Culvert

Definition

An entrance to a **conduit** that carries a water pipe or sewer under raised ground, **road, track, path** or **railway**.

Representation

Where a single line (less than 1.0, (2.0), (5.0) m wide stream or drain is carried by a pipe or conduit under an obstacle, and the culvert is a simple structure the culvert will be represented as a point. Where the culvert is a more complex structure the culvert will be represented by 1.0, (2.0), (5.0) bars.

Drains wider than 1.0, (2.0), (5.0) m have their ends closed.

[10 000] Culverts are shown 5.0 m or more wide, if less they are exaggerated to that length. Gates are not captured across culvert symbols or breaks in water detail

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Culvert	Alignment	TopographicLine	Inland Water	Culvert		Manmade	
	Location	CartographicSymbol	Inland Water	Culvert			
	Location	TopographicPoint	Inland Water	Culvert		Manmade	

Curb

Features and Attribute values See [Kerb](#)

Curling Pond

Definition

An area of water that, when frozen, is used for curling.

Features and Attribute values See [Pond](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Curling Pond	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Curling Pond) Curling Pond

Currick

Features and Attribute values See [Cairn](#)

Custom House

Definition An administrative building used by Customs & Excise.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Custom House	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Custom House) Custom House

Custom Post/Shed

Definition Place at a border or airport/port where passengers and/or their vehicles are checked.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Cut (navigational)

Definition An artificial water channel.

Features and Attribute values See [River \(non-tidal\)](#), [Canal \(navigation\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cut (navigational)	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	<distinctive name only>

Cutting

Definition A narrow valley cut through a hill or area of raised ground along which a railway line, road, track, path or canal passes with little change in its gradient.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cutting	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Top of Slope	Edge/Limit	Manmade	<distinctive name only>
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Bottom of Slope	Edge/Limit	Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Landform	Slope		Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Manmade	

Cwm/Come

Definition A valley (Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values See [Vale/Valley](#)

Cycle Bar/Stand

Definition A metal structure attached to buildings or the ground used to allow the securing of cycles.

Representation Not captured under the current specification.

Cycle Bridge

Definition A bridge used primarily by cyclist, forms part of a cycle track/path/way.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cycle Bridge	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name>
	Extent	TopographicArea	Path			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Cycle Bridge)
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Cycle Bridge CB

Cycle Lane

Definition An area of footpath or **road** delimited for cyclists.

Representation The edges of cycle lanes are only captured if they are coincident with kerbs, edge of path or obstructing features such as walls or fences.
The extents of cycle lanes delimited by painted lines are not captured.
The cycle lanes will only be area labelled when all the limits are captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cycle Lane	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Road or Track	Public	Edge/Limit	Manmade	Cycle Lane
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Path			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				

Cycle Path/Track/Way

Definition A purpose built safe route for cyclists.

Representation [1250] [2500] Purpose built cycle tracks, paths, or ways dedicated for use by cyclists and not by vehicular traffic are captured to scale.
[10 000] Where shown, cycle tracks are captured as a single feature.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cycle Path /Track/Way	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		Cycle Track Cycle Tk
	Extent	TopographicArea	Path			Manmade	
	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				

Cycle Shed

Definition A roofed structure used to secure, shelter or house cycles.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Cycle Speedway Track/Circuit

Definition A made surface only used for cycle speedway.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Cycle Speedway Track/Circuit	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Cycle Speedway Track
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	Cycle Speedway Tk
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Dairy

Definition An establishment that processes milk into various dairy products.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Dairy (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Dairy
Dairy (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	

Dairy Farm

Definition A **farm** that rears cattle to produce milk and may process the milk into milk products

Representation The name of a **farm** is applied to the residential or main farm **building**.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Dairy Farm (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name only>
Dairy Farm (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	

Dale**Definition** A broad open **valley**.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Dale (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Dale (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	compound	Extent	Natural	

Dam (structure)**Definition** A **wall** built across a **river** or **stream** either to stop the flow of water and to make a **lake**, or to control the flow and level of the water.**Representation** Where man-made features form the boundary to water they are used to define the extent of the feature**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Dam (Structure)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Dam) Dam
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Alignment	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Dam (water area)

Definition A body of water formed by damming a watercourse.

Representation The outline of the top **water levels** of dam (water area) is captured. Centre lines may appear within the limits of dam (water area) as part of a continuous water network that passes through the feature. See also [Water Level/Line](#)

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Dam (Water Area)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name>
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	<distinctive name> (Dam)
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	Dam

Danger Area/Zone

Features and Attribute values See [Military Area/Zone](#)

Day Centre

Definition A non-residential all day care establishment for the elderly

Representation Only registered day centres will be described.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Day Centre	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Day Centre

Day Mark

Features and Attribute values See [Airfield Identification Mark](#)

Day Nursery

Definition A non-residential all day care establishment for young children aged 0–4.

Representation Only registered day nurseries will be described.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Day Nursery	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Day Nursery

Dead Cliff

Definition A former sea-cliff left inland after the retreat of the sea.

Features and Attribute values See [Cliff](#)

Dean/Dene

Definition A narrow wooded **valley** of a **stream**.

Features and Attribute values See [Vale/Valley](#)

Deanery

Definition **Building** used or has been used by a dean (the head of a **cathedral** or collegiate-church chapter)

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Deanery	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Deanery) Deanery

Decoy

Definition An area of trees used to shield game birds prior to shooting.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Decoy (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Decoy (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Natural Environment	compound	Extent	Natural	

Decoy Pond

Definition An area of water used for game birds.

Features and Attribute values See [Pond](#)

Deep Water Channel Pole

Features and Attribute values See [Perch](#)

Deer Forest/Park

Definition A large tract of land reserved for deer.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Deer Forest/Park (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Deer Park) <distinctive name> (Deer Forest) Deer Park Deer Forest
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
Deer Forest/Park (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	compound	Extent	Natural	

Delivery Office

Definition A **sorting office**, where mail is sorted and distributed.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Delivery Office (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Delivery Office) Delivery Office
Delivery Office (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	

Dell

Definition A small wooded hollow or **valley**.

Features and Attribute values See [Vale/Valley](#)

Den/Dene

Definition A narrow wooded **valley** of a **stream**

Features and Attribute values See [Vale/Valley](#)

Depot

Definition

A large building complex where public transport vehicles are maintained/stored.

A place where supplies or vehicles are kept, usually for redistribution.

Representation

[1250] [2500] Distinctive or descriptive names are collected for buildings with no postal number. In industrial and trading estates, descriptive names will not be applied to individual buildings, eg depot.

When the distinctive part of the name of a depot consists of the name of the locality and this already appears, only the descriptive part of the name is used. Street names are considered as localities in this context.

Features and Attribute values

See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Depot (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Depot
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
Depot (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	

Derelict Land

Definition

An area within the urban environment that was previously developed but is now unused.

Features and Attribute values

Derrick

Definition

A tower structure built over an oil well, used to raise or lower the drill.

Representation

Not captured under current specification.

Detached House

Definition

A house that is not joined to any other house

Features and Attribute values

See [Building](#)

Detection Loop

Definition

A device embedded in the ground surface (usually **road**) that detects weight and controls barriers/lights or other similar devices.

Representation

Not captured under current specification.

Detention CentreFeatures and Attribute values See [Prison & adult penal establishments](#)**Dewpond****Definition** A shallow artificial hollow containing water, often with a puddled claybed, and usually found in high pasture.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Dewpond	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Dewpond) Dewpond
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	

Dike (bank)**Definition** A **bank**, especially of turf, built to stop water flooding onto very low-lying land from the **sea** or a **river**.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Dike (Bank)	Text	CartographicText	General Feature			Manmade	<distinctive name only>

Dike (water)**Definition** A drainage ditch.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Dike (water)	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	<distinctive name only>

Din/Dinas

Definition A hill fort (Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values See [Hill Fort](#)

Dingle

Definition Small wooded, narrow valley.

Features and Attribute values See [Vale/Valley](#)

Dirt Road/Track

Definition A **road** or **track** made from earth without any gravel

Features and Attribute values See [Track](#)

Discharge Pipe

Features and Attribute values See [Outfall \(pipe\)](#)

Disused/Dismantled Railway

Definition A former railway, either with the tracks in situ (disused), or lifted (dismantled).

Features and Attribute values See [Railway Network \(dismantled\)](#) or [Railway Network \(disused\)](#)

Distance Marker Posts

Definition **Posts** indicating the distance (in 100 m multiples) to the next exit or obstruction on a **road**.

Representation Distance marker posts are not captured under this specification.

Distillery

Definition A place where alcoholic spirits are distilled.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Distillery (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name>
Distillery (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	(Distillery) Distillery

Ditch

Features and Attribute values See [Drain](#)

Divisions (building)

Definition A dividing wall in or between **buildings**.

Representation See [Building](#)

Internal detail within buildings are captured. Building divisions, ie divisions between separate buildings are captured.

Internal divisions, which are required but cannot be surveyed from the outside, are captured

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Divisions (building)	Alignment	TopographicLine	Building	Division	Obstructing	Manmade	
	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		

Divisions (named wood)

Definition Indefinite partitions to different vegetation types within a named wood.

Features and Attribute values See [Vegetation \(general\)](#)

DIY Superstore

Features and Attribute values See [Superstore](#)

Dock

Definition An area in a **harbour** where ships are loaded/unloaded or repaired.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Dock (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Dock)
Dock (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	Dock

Dockyard

Definition A row of **docks** with all the sheds, offices and other **buildings** which are used to repair, load and unload ships.

Representation Subject to security regulations, all detail is captured within the perimeter of dockyards. **Bollards, capstans** and **mooring posts** will not normally be captured in large docks.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Dockyard (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Dockyard)
Dockyard (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	compound		Multiple	Dockyard
	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	

Dod/Dodd

Definition A rounded hilltop, especially a shoulder of a greater **hill**, in N.W. England and Scotland.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Dod or Dodd (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Dod or Dodd (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	compound	Extent	Natural	

Dog Exercise Area

Definition A fenced off area set aside for the exercise of dogs.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Dog Exercise Area	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Unknown	

Dog Kennels

Features and Attribute values See [Kennels](#)

Dog Waste Bin

Definition A container provided for the disposal of dog excrement.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Dol**Definition** A watermeadow (Welsh term)**Features and Attribute values** See [Watermeadow](#)**Dolphin****Definition** A buoy or pile for mooring ships (non-floating).**Features and Attribute values** See [Pier](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Dolphin	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure	Structure		Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name> (Dolphin) Dolphin

Donkey Sanctuary**Features and Attribute values** See [Sanctuary](#)**Double Wall****Features and Attribute values** See [Wall](#)**Dovecote/Doocot/Docot****Definition** A structure used to house doves and pigeons.**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Dovecote or Doocot or Docot	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Dovecote) Dovecote

Down/Downs/Downland

Definition Gently undulating upland, usually of chalk.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Down or Downs or Downland (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Down or Downs or Downland (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	compound	Extent	Natural	

Draeth (corruption of Traeth)

Definition A beach (Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values See [Beach](#)

Drain

Definition

An artificial channel for carrying excess water from low-lying areas.

Representation

Permanent clearly-defined drains and ditches will be captured except where they are coincident with other detail when that detail will be used to define the drains extent.

If they are wider than 1.0 (2.0), (5.0) m they are represented by dual lines and the water area labelled. The width shown is that at normal winter level.

Double drains below mean high water (springs) are captured using Mean Low Water (springs) alignment. They will not be described. Double drains will be labelled using Tidal Water Area Label.

Single drains below mean high water (springs) are captured. They are not described.

Catch drains alongside hedges, railways and roads, and drains less than 1.0 (2.0), (5.0) m wide in water meadows are not shown.

In areas where there is a network of drains and ditches, only sufficient are captured to indicate the general pattern.

They are described 'Drain' where a distinctive name does not apply. If the distinctive name does not clearly state that the feature is a drain '(Drain)' will be appended after the name.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Drain	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Drain) Drain
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean Low Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Alignment	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		
	Alignment	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean Low Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	

Drawbridge

Definition

A **bridge** that can be swung upwards to allow the passage of **river** or canal traffic beneath it.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Drawbridge	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name only>

Drawn

Definition The beginning of a maze of channels which drain the water away from flooded meadows.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Drawn (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Drawn (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	compound	Extent	Natural	

Drift

Definition A horizontal or near horizontal mine shaft.

Features and Attribute values See [Level \(mine\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Drift (used)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Manmade	Drift
Drift (disused)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	

Drinking Fountain

Definition A device that supplies drinking water, usually in a public place.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Drinking Fountain	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	Drinking Fountain D Fn
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Drive(way)**Definition**

Made ground that leads from a **road** to a **house/garage**.

Representation

Only drives (including shared drives) over 100 m in length within are shown within private property.

Drives are shown across pavements only when either the edges of the drive are continued across the verges and pavements, or the main thoroughfare kerb line is broken to allow vehicular access to the drive.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Drive(way)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name only>
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Drove (Road/Way)**Definition**

A defined and often enclosed (frequently ancient) route (usually unmade) across the rural open country, particularly chalk uplands, traditionally used for the movement of livestock by 'driving' or 'droving' from one part of the country to another. Often now defined as **bridleway**, **long distance footpath** or 'white' road, as well as providing agricultural access to adjacent land.

Features and Attribute values See [Track](#), [Path \(unmade\)](#) or [Road \(surface\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Drove (Road/Way)	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Track) <distinctive name> (Path) Track or Path Tk (if track)

Dry Dock

Definition An artificial, permanently fixed basin in a harbour from which water can be drained to expose the bottom of vessels in need of repair.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Dry Dock	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Minor Detail		<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Dry Dock) Dry Dock Dry Dk
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Drying Tower (fishing)

Definition A construction used by fishermen to dry nets, etc.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Dry Ski Slope

Features and Attribute values See [Artificial Ski Slope](#)

Drystone Wall

Definition A wall built without the aid of any bonding agent, eg mortar.

Features and Attribute values See [Wall](#)

Dual Carriageway

Definition A **road** consisting of two separate carriageways with separate flow directions, the carriageways may be partitioned by **barriers** or **verge**.

Representation The following rules will apply:

Where it exists, the width of carriageway to be captured will include the hard shoulder.

Gaps in the central reservation for emergency service vehicles, usually closed by temporary posts, are captured. The posts will not be captured.

Features and Attribute values See [Road \(surface\)](#)

Dual Carriageway (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Road Or Track	Road Name Or Classification			<distinctive>and/or <road classification number>
Dual Carriageway (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Road Or Track	compound	Extent	Manmade	

Dub

Definition A deep **pool** of still water in the course of a swift **stream**.

Features and Attribute values See [Pool](#)

Ducking Stool

Definition A preserved relic or historical artefact intended for the public trial of witches in historical times.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Ducking Stool	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Ducking Stool) Ducking Stool
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Duck Pond

Features and Attribute values See [Pond](#)

Dump

Definition A place used for the disposal of refuse.

Features and Attribute values See [Refuse Dump/Heap/Tip](#)

Dunes

Definition A hummocky low ridge of windblown sand normally beside the sea.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Dunes (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Dunes) Dunes
Dunes (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	compound	Extent	Natural	

Dutch Barn

Definition A open-sided barn.

Features and Attribute values See [Barn](#)

Dutch Light

Features and Attribute values See [Greenhouse \(moveable\)](#)

Dyke (wall)

Definition A dry-stone wall dividing fields (Scottish term).

Features and Attribute values See [Wall](#)

Dyke (water)

Features and Attribute values See [Dike \(water\)](#)

Earthing Point/Rod

Definition A rod located in the ground next to a building through which an electrical current can travel to earth making an electrical circuit safe.

Representation Earthing points/rods are not shown under the current specification.

Earthworks

Definition An area where the ground has been altered for the specific purpose. A manmade feature in ancient times.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Earthworks (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Historic Interest				Earthworks
Earthworks (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Historic Interest	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Ebenezer (Hall)

Definition A name sometimes applied to a chapel or meeting house.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#) and [Place of Worship](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Ebenezer (Hall)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Ebenezer) Ebenezer PW

Electricity Generating Station

Definition An establishment that generates electricity for the National Grid.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Electricity Generating Station (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (EI Gen Sta) Electricity Generating Station EI Gen Sta
Electricity Generating Station (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	
	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Electricity Pole/Post

Definition A wooden or metal pole that holds up electricity transmission lines.

Representation Double poles are shown. A double pole is defined as one having two uprights with one or more cross members which normally carry the wires, this will include 'A' frame poles.

Single poles are captured in open and sparsely populated areas where there is very little detail and where the power line is a feature of topographical importance.

[10 000] Isolated groups and individual double poles will be ignored.

A single pole will be represented by a single point, and a double pole will be represented by two points astride the overhead line point.

[10 000] Single or double poles will only be digitised at terminals or changes of direction of the line. Double poles will be shown by a single point central to the alignment of the electricity transmission line.

The term 'single electricity pole' includes all types of electricity poles not classifiable as pylons or double electricity poles.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Electricity Pole/Post	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure	Overhead Construction		Manmade	Electricity Pole Electricity Poles
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				EI P EI Ps

Electricity Pylon

Definition A metal structure that supports electricity transmission lines.

Representation The pylon structure is a labelled are The edges of pylons are supplied in their true position at all scales. (No minimum size)

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Electricity Pylon	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Structure	Pylon	Edge/Limit	Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure	Pylon		Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure	Pylon		Manmade	

Electricity Sub-station

Definition A yard or building or a holding equipment that controls or monitors electricity supply.

Representation All permanent **buildings**, over 8.0 m² (8.0 m²)(min dimension 5 m) is captured.

Electricity sub stations under minimum size are captured as a point

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Electricity Sub-station (roofed)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Building	Outline	Obstructing	Manmade	Electricity Sub-Station EI Sub Sta ESS
	Extent	TopographicArea	Building			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	
Electricity Sub-station (unroofed)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
Electricity Sub-station (small)	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				
Electricity Sub-station (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Electricity Transmission Line Network

Definition The representation of the cables suspended from electricity pylon or electricity pole/post that carry electricity.

Representation All electricity transmission lines which are carried on pylons or on double electricity poles will be represented as a single line joining the supports.

Transmission lines on single electricity poles are captured in open and sparsely populated areas where there is very little surveyable detail and where the transmission line is a feature of topographical importance.

Feeder lines of no topographical importance, eg supply lines to individual buildings or groups of buildings, are ignored.

Lines on single electricity poles are ended at a suitable electricity pole near the edge of the open area. These areas will usually be captured at the basic 1:10 000 scale but it may sometimes be necessary to continue the single electricity pole line to a convenient point within the 1:2500 scale area.

The electricity transmission line network will join to the surveyed highest point of the pylon.

The description 'ETL' is applied.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Electricity Transmission Line Network	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature	Overhead Construction			Electricity Transmission Line ETL
	Text	CartographicText	General Feature				

Elevated Road

Definition A road constructed above ground level but not a bridge, viaduct or flyover.

Representation They will always be described 'Elevated Road'

Features and Attribute values See [Road \(surface\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Elevated Road (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Road or Track	Road Name or Classification			<DISTINCTIVE NAME> (Elevated Road) Elevated Road
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				
Elevated Road (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Road or Track	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Elevator (grain)

Features and Attribute values See [Grain Elevator](#)

Elevator (people)

Definition A device to move people from floor to floor in a tall **building**.

Representation Where the elevator affects the shape of the external line of the building that alignment will be captured. Free-standing elevators are not captured.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Embankment

Definition A thick wall or mound of earth, built to carry a road or railway over an area of low ground, or to prevent flooding.

Features and Attribute values See [Slopes \(artificial\)](#)

Embayment

Definition An open rounded bay in the coastline.

Features and Attribute values See [Bay](#)

Encampment

Features and Attribute values See [Barrack\(s\)](#)

Enclosure

Definition An area of land surrounded by fences, walls or barbed wire where entry and exit is controlled.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Enclosure	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Unknown	

Engine Shed/House

Definition A large building where locomotives, engines and assorted machinery are housed.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Engine Shed/House	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Engine Shed) <distinctive name> (Engine House) Engine Shed Engine House

Equestrian Centre

Definition A facility where all aspects of equine sport, care and information are taught.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Equestrian Centre (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Equestrian Centre) Equestrian Centre
Equestrian Centre (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Escalator

Definition A moving stairway.

Representation Free-standing escalators are not captured under current specification.

Escape Lane

Definition An area of carriageway or a dedicated road that enables vehicles that are out of control to be diverted and stopped.

Features and Attribute values See [Road \(surface\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Escape Lane	Text	CartographicText	Road or Track	Road Name or Classification			<DISTINCTIVE NAME> <DISTINCTIVE NAME> (Escape Lane) Escape Lane
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				

Escarpment

Definition A wide steep slope on a ridge or mountain.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Escarpment (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Escarpment (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Esgair

Definition A ridge-like hill or mountain (Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values See [Ridge](#)

Esker

Definition A lowland, glacial ridge, similar to an embankment.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Esker (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Esker (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Esplanade

Definition A public walk or road with restricted traffic access, often along a shoreline.

Features and Attribute values See [Road \(surface\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Esplanade (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Road or Track	Road Name or Classification			<DISTINCTIVE NAME ONLY>
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				
Esplanade (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Road or Track	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Estuary

Definition The tidal mouth of a **river** where the channel broadens out at the coast.

Representation The approximate extent of named estuaries will be closed. The estuary will be labelled.

[1250] [2500] The names of major sea areas will be shown only when no subsidiary name exists, eg 'West Bay' is subsidiary to 'Lyme Bay' which in turn is subsidiary to the 'English Channel'. Thus 'West Bay' would be recorded against the appropriate stretch of coastline.

The names of subsidiary sea areas, which are associated with adjacent land names, will adopt the same form and spelling as that of the land name.

[10 000] Areas covered by large sea area names will not normally carry the major sea area name.

[10 000] Subsidiary sea area names, eg Lyme Bay, Caernarfon Bay, will be shown. The names of subsidiary sea areas will also carry a major or large sea area name if applicable.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Estuary	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean High Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	<distinctive name only>
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	

Exhibition Centre/Hall

Definition A building complex used for displaying products, eg cars, computers.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Exhibition Centre/Hall (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Exhibition Hall) <distinctive name> (Exhibition Centre) Exhibition Hall Exhibition Centre
Exhibition Centre/Hall (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	
	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Exhibition Ground

Features and Attribute values See [Showground](#)

Extent of the Realm

Definition **Mainland** The limit of the mainland and islands of Britain up to and excluding **mean low water (springs) MLW(S)**, but also includes seawards extensions as depicted and authorised by an Act or Statutory Instrument (SI).
Offshore rock outcrops/sand/mud Unless specifically named in an Act or SI, these are NOT included in the Extent of the Realm unless some of the feature is 'dry land' at **mean high water (springs) MHW(S)**.
Rockall This now forms part of the Extent of the Realm by Parliamentary Act.
 Only described if not coincident with **MHW(S)** or **MLW(S)**

Representation

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Extent of the Realm	Alignment	BoundaryLine	Political or Administrative	County	Boundary		<boundary type>
	Text	CartographicText	Political or Administrative				

Eyot

Definition A small island in a river.

Features and Attribute values See [Ait](#)

Factory

Definition A place where something is made or constructed for retail.

Representation Only large factories will be given a precise description, eg tyre factory, others have the general term 'factory' applied.
On industrial and trading estates these buildings are not described.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Factory (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<nature> Factory Factory
Factory (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	
	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Fairground

Definition A large permanent open area where a fair, with amusements and rides, is held for the public.

Representation Only described when a permanent site.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Fairground (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Fairground) Fairground
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				
Fairground (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Falls

Features and Attribute values See [Waterfall](#)

Fang**Definition** A Gaelic term;**Features and Attribute values** See [Fank](#)**Fank****Definition** A Scottish term;**Features and Attribute values** See [Sheepfold/Sheepfank](#)**Farm****Definition** A tract of land and buildings used, under management, for cultivation or the keeping of livestock.**Representation** The name is applied to the farmhouse (residence).**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Farm (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name only> <distinctive name> Fm
Farm (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Farm (animal specific)**Definition** A farm which specialises in one type of animal management, eg mink farm, ostrich farm, poultry farm.**Representation** The name of a farm is applied to the residential or main farm building.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Farm (animal specific) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name only> <distinctive name> (<animal type> Farm) <distinctive name> Fm <distinctive name> (<animal type> Fm)
Farm (animal specific) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Farmhouse**Definition** The main residence of a farm.**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)**Fell****Definition** A mountain, hill or moor especially in the North of England.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Fell (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Fell (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Fen/Fenland**Definition** An area of low, flat land formerly under water**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Fen or Fenland (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Fen or Fenland (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Fence

Definition

A barrier between two areas of land, usually made of wood, wire, rails or other relatively light material.

Representation

Fences will be represented as an obstructing feature. The following fences are not captured:

Ring fences protecting single trees

Some temporary and protection fences in afforested areas.

Protection fences for established hedges.

Crop rotation fences

Crash and anti-dazzle barriers by roads, except where they are the only division between carriageways.

Fences within private gardens.

Fences under 0.3 m high.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Fence	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		

Ferry Route

Definition

The approximate alignment of a ferry route, carrying people, vehicles or both across a stretch of water.

Representation

Vehicle ferries of the floating bridge type which are controlled by chain or cable and on relatively short routes – no longer than approximately 300 m – are captured by using a line to join the limits of the approaches at the ferry terminals on either side.

Other ferries on similar routes are captured using a line joining the ferry terminals. Seasonal ferries are described.

On longer routes including those used by international ferries route alignments are not shown,.

Features and Attribute values

See [Road \(surface\)/Path \(unmade\)/Track](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Ferry Route	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		Ferry – Vehicular or Ferry – Foot Ferry (V) or Ferry (F) Seasonal
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				

Ferry Terminal

Definition A complex where passengers embark and disembark from ferries.

Representation On longer routes including those used by international ferries, the ferry terminals are described.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Ferry terminal (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (<use> Ferry Terminal) <use> Ferry Terminal
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
Ferry Terminal (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	
	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Ffridd/Ffrydd

Definition Area of mountainside rough grazing close to a homestead (Welsh term)

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Ffidd or Ffrydd	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name only>
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	

Field

Definition An area of land on which a crop is grown or animals reared.

Representation Only the names of fields that are of particular interest or historical importance are collected and recorded.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Field	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name only>
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	

Filling Station

Definition An establishment where motor fuels are sold but a repair service is not provided.

Representation Filling/petrol stations are only described in rural areas.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Filling Station (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Filling Station
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
Filling Station (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Filter Bed

Definition A structure containing layers of material which by filtration and aeration purifies sewage.

Representation Not described if within the boundary of a sewage or water works.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Filter Bed	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Filter Bed FBed
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Finger-post

Features and Attribute values See [Guidepost](#)

Fire Alarm

Definition An apparatus for giving warning of fire.

Representation All fire alarms in a public place and accessible to the public are captured.

If on pillars, they are described 'Fire Alarm Pillar' (FAP); otherwise they are described 'Fire Alarm' (FA).

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Fire Alarm	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	Fire Alarm Pillar
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Fire Alarm FAP FA

Firebreak

Definition An area of open land in a wood or forest which is intended to stop a fire from spreading.

Features and Attribute values See [Wood/Woodland](#)

Fire Escape

Definition An emergency exit consisting of a set of steps or ladders on the outside of a building for evacuation in case of fire.

Representation Unless the fire escape is an integral part of the extent of a building it will not be captured under current specification.

Fire Hydrant

Definition Special water access points used by the emergency services.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Fire Hydrant Marker

Definition Indicator point associated with a fire hydrant.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Fire Station

Definition A facility which houses fire fighters, their equipment and vehicles.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Fire Station (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Fire Station F Sta
Fire Station (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Fire Tower

Definition A tall structure, for use by a fire-watcher, especially in wooded areas, or for fireman training exercises within a fire station complex.

Representation Fire towers in wooded areas are captured.

Fire Towers within fire station complexes are not be described.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Fire Tower	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		Fire Tower F Twr
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	

Firing Point

Definition The area at a range where weapons are discharged.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Firing Point	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		

Firing Range

Definition An area of ground used for practising shooting under controlled conditions.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Firing Range (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

First Aid Post

Definition A room or building where injured people can be treated before the arrival of a doctor or ambulance.

Only first aid posts that are detached buildings will be captured.

Representation See [Building](#)

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
First Aid Post	Text	CartographicText	Structure				First Aid Post
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	

Firth

Definition A Scottish word for some water areas, especially the lower part of an estuary.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Firth	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean High Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	<distinctive name only>
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	

Fish Farm/Hatchery

Definition A farm where fish are reared.

Representation Cages and other water-based structures are not be captured.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Fish Farm /Hatchery (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Fish Farm) Fish Farm
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	
Fish Farm /Hatchery (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Fish House (works)

Definition A complex usually near a **harbour** that may be used for the receipt, distribution, processing or sale of fish. (Scottish Term)

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Fish House (works) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Fish House) Fish House Works Wks
Fish House (works) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Fish Ladder

Features and Attribute values See [Salmon Ladder/Leap/Pass/Stair](#)

Fish Market

Definition A complex that may be used for the receipt, distribution, processing or sale of fish or shellfish.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Fish Market (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Fish Market)
Fish Market (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Fish Market Market Mkt

Fish Pond

Definition A pond in which fish are kept.

Representation Where a number of fish ponds exist in close proximity, and where single ponds are divided by fences or walls, the collective description 'fish ponds' is used.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Fish Pond	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Fish Pond) Fish Pond(s)

Flagpole/Flagstaff

Definition A tall pole in the ground or on a building used to display a flag.

Representation Flagstaffs are represented only when they are at ground level and are landmarks or of other importance, eg at ranges, or are a trigonometric intersected point.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Flagpole or Flagstaff	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure	Triangulation Point or Pillar		Manmade	Flagstaff FS
	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Flare Stack/Pipe

Definition Pipes in oil refineries used to 'burn off' waste gases.

Representation [1250] [2500] Flare stacks are captured as pylons. [10 000] Flare stacks will be captured

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Flare Stack/Pipe	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Structure	Pylon	Edge/Limit	Manmade	Flare Stack FI Sk
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure	Pylon		Manmade	
	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Flash

Definition A lake or pond.

Features and Attribute values See [Lake/Loch](#)

Flats (area)

Definition A low flat area of uncultivated land.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Flats (area) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Flats (area) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Flats (building)

Definition A building that is purpose built to have separate residential units under a single roof.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Fleet

Definition A small lagoon or inlet.

Features and Attribute values See [Inlet](#)

Floating Bridge

Features and Attribute values See [Ferry Route](#)

Floating Harbour

Definition An artificially constructed area of water where boats can anchor or moor.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Floating Harbour	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Floating Harbour) Floating Harbour
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	

Floating Objects

Definition Objects floating on, and appearing above, the surface of the water.

Representation The only floating objects captured are those which:
 have fixed planimetric positions
 are attached to permanent detail which is above water level at low tide.
 The ends of the ramps or gangways will be defined.
 Obscured water lines under the features are captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Floating Objects	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		

Floodbank

Definition A purpose built embankment built to stop water, from the sea or a river, flooding onto very low-lying land.

Features and Attribute values

Flood Barrage/Barrier

Features and Attribute values See [Barrage/Barrier \(water\)](#)

Flood Basin

Definition An area of land around a river which floods during periods of high rainfall

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Flood Basin (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Flood Basin (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Floodgate

Definition A gate for controlling the flow of water.

Representation If the floodgate coincides with the normal tidal limit, it is captured as mean high water (springs).

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Floodgate	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Flood Gate(s)
	Alignment	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean High Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Floodlight

Definition A powerful light used outside buildings or at sports grounds to illuminate an area during darkness.

Features and Attribute values See [Lighting Tower/Column](#)

Flowerbed

Definition An area of ground in a garden or park, or a raised construction within a communal area specially prepared for growing flowers

Representation Only flowerbeds whose edges are made up of an obstructing feature are shown.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Flowerbed	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	

Flue

Definition A roofed structure carrying gases to a chimney within an industrial complex.

Representation Flues which are wider than 1.0 (2.0) (5.0) m are captured. if the flue constitutes an obstruction at ground level. Those which are not an obstruction at ground level will be captured as a non obstructing feature.
 Flues less than the minimum width will have their alignment captured using a single line of overhead detail when above ground and an obstructing feature when at ground level.
 Flues are area labelled.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Flue	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Flue
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Building			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	

Flume

Definition An open or closed inclined channel which carries water either for use in operations such as mining or logging, or for recreational slides at swimming pools.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Flyover

Definition A structure which carries one road over the top of another road.

Features and Attribute values See [Road \(surface\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Flyover	Text	CartographicText	Road or Track	Road Name or Classification			<distinctive name>

Foghorn

Definition A device, usually on the coast, that issues signal during periods of fog or sea mist.

Representation All free-standing foghorns are captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Foghorn	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	Fog Horn FH
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Folly

Definition An imitation castle, temple, or other building that is built as an ornamental feature in a large garden or park.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Folly	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name only>

Football Centre

Definition A purpose built complex of assorted buildings and football pitches used solely for football related activities.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Football Centre (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Football Centre) Football Centre
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	
Football Centre (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	Football Centre
	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Football Goal

Definition A structure that may have a net attached used in the game of association football.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Football Ground/Stadium

Definition A place where football is played and which may include facilities such as changing rooms, terraces and seating areas for spectators.

Representation All terraces covered or uncovered, are described 'terraces'.

Covered seating are described 'stands'

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Football Ground /Stadium (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Football Ground) Football Ground Football Gd
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
Football Ground /Stadium (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	Football Gd
	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Football Pitch

Definition The ground on which football is played.

Representation Football Pitches are only described when separate from football grounds/stadiums.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Football Pitch	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		Football Pitch
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Footbridge

Definition A bridge solely for pedestrians which passes over a road, railway or water feature.

Representation [10 000] Footbridges under 5 m wide will be exaggerated to that width.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Footbridge	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name> (FB) Footbridge FB
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Footpath/Footway

Features and Attribute values See [Path \(made\)](#), [Path \(unmade\)](#)

Force

Features and Attribute values See [Waterfall](#)

Ford

Definition

A shallow part of a flowing stream used as a crossing by wading, which may or may not allow vehicular access.

Representation

The water aspect of fords always take precedence.

If double water is crossed by a **road** or **track** or made **path** then the ford will be represented as a water area.

If single water is crossed by a road or track or made path then the ford is represented by a single line alignment that falls within the road/track/path boundary.

They are described 'Ford'.

'(Not suitable for motor vehicles)' will be added if applicable.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Ford	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		Ford
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	Ford (Not suitable for motor vehicles)
	Alignment	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	

Fording Bridge

Definition

A bridge built to bypass or carry traffic over a ford (foot or vehicular).

Features and Attribute values See [Bridge](#)

Forecourt

Definition

The area of made ground at the front of a building.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Foreland**Definition** A low promontory projecting into the sea.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Foreland (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Foreland (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Foreshore**Definition** The area of land lying between MHW and MLW, or MHWS and MLWS in Scotland.**Features and Attribute values****Forest****Features and Attribute values** See [Afforested Area](#)**Forest Park/Reserve****Definition** A tract of protected woodland or uncultivated land.**Representation** Forestry Commission names are not captured if they are purely administrative in character.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Forest Park/ Reserve (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name > Forest Park Forest Reserve
	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	
Forest Park/ Reserve (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Forge**Definition** The workshop of a worker in iron.**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Forge	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Forge) Forge

Fort**Definition** A military stronghold of historical importance.**Features and Attribute values** See also [Hill Fort](#) and [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Fort (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Fort) Fort
	Text	CartographicText	Historic Interest				
Fort (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Foss**Features and Attribute values** See [Waterfall](#)**Fossa/Fosse****Features and Attribute values** See [Drain](#)

Foundry

Definition A place where metal or glass is melted and formed into shapes.

Representation The nature of the foundry is added to any distinctive name that does not make it clear of the function of the building.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Foundry (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> (<nature>)
Foundry (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	<distinctive name> (<nature> Foundry) <nature> Foundry

Fountain

Definition Ornamental feature in a pool or lake from which water issues.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Fountain If greater than 1.0 (2.0) (10.0) m	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name>
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				(Fountain) Fountain
Fountain If less than 1.0 (2.0) (10.0) m	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure	Structure		Manmade	Fn
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Fox Covert**Definition** An area of woodland traditionally inhabited by foxes.**Features and Attribute values** See [Wood/Woodland](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Fox Covert (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Fox Covert (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Natural Environment	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Free Church/Kirk**Definition** A place of worship in Scotland.**Features and Attribute values** See [Place of Worship](#) and [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Free Church/ Kirk	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Free Church) <distinctive name> (Free Kirk) Free Church Free Kirk PW

Free House**Features and Attribute values** See [Public House](#)

Freight Terminal

Definition A depot for storing freight prior to its re-distribution to another form of transport.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Freight Terminal (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Freight Terminal) Freight Terminal
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
Freight Terminal (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	
	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Friends Meeting House/Room

Features and Attribute values See [Meeting House](#)

Fuel Dump

Definition A place where fuel is stored.

Representation Subject to security regulations, all internal detail will be captured to specification.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Fuel Dump (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Fuel Dump) Fuel Dump
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	
Fuel Dump (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	
	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Fuel Line Marker

Definition A post that indicates the presence of an underground fuel line.

Representation Fuel line marker is not captured under the current specification.

Fuel Point

Definition A distribution point for fuel, including petrol/diesel pumps.

Representation Fuel Point is not captured under the current specification.

Full

Definition A ridge of sand or shingle, roughly parallel or at a slight angle to the shore.

Features and Attribute values See [Sand \(surface cover\)](#) or [Shingle \(surface cover\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Full	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>

Funfair

Features and Attribute values See [Fairground](#)

Fun Pool

Definition A recreational complex that includes a pool, flumes, wave machines, etc., but no formal swimming area

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Fun Pool (building)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Fun Pool) Fun Pool
Fun Pool (Open)	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	
Fun Pool (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Gale

Definition A horizontal or near horizontal mine shaft particularly associated with the extraction of coal from small, private mines within the Forest of Dean.

Features and Attribute values See [Level \(mine\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Gale (disused)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	Gale
Gale (used)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Manmade	

Gallery

Features and Attribute values See [Art Gallery](#)

Gallop

Definition A grass track or area of land for horses to gallop on.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Gallop	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name>
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	(Gallop(s)) Gallop(s)

Gallows

Features and Attribute values See [Gibbet](#)

Games Court/Area

Definition A specially prepared fenced area where games are played.

Representation Where the area is only used for a specific sport, eg tennis, the type of sport will precede the description court.
'Games court' is used for multi-purpose areas.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Games Court/Area	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<specific sport> Court Games Court
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Gangway

Definition A passage in to, out of or through a place; a way between rows of seats.

Representation Fixed gangways over water features on pontoons and landing stages are captured.
Uncovered gangways will be captured in sports arenas/grandstands.

Features and Attribute values See [Floating Objects](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Gangway	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	

Gantry

Definition A fixed structure which is elevated on supports and is designed to carry fixed or moving loads' eg signal lights, cables, pipes, trolleys, lifting tackle, etc.

Representation The overhead portions are captured. Roofed areas are labelled. Mobile gantries are treated in the same way as travelling cranes.

Features and Attribute values See [Travelling Crane](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Gantry	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Gantry
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Building			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Feature				
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				

Gaol

Features and Attribute values See [Prison & adult penal establishments](#)

Gap

Definition A cutting through a ridge, either indenting the upper part of the ridge, as in a wind gap, or penetrating the base and having water flowing through it.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Gap (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Gap (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	compound	Extent	Natural	

Garage (private)

Definition A building to store vehicles.

Representation Private garages will be shown if they are above minimum size.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Garage (service)

Definition A building providing a motor repair service to the public; an establishment selling cars.

Representation Only garages that provide a general repair service to the public are described.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Garage (Service) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Garage) Garage
Garage (Service) (compound)	Bounded by	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	

Garden (private)

Features and Attribute values See [Private Garden](#)

Garden (public)

Features and Attribute values See [Public Garden](#)

Garden Centre

Definition A retail facility for horticultural produce and goods.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Garden Centre (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Garden Centre)
Garden Centre (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	Garden Centre

Garden of Remembrance/Rest

Definition A memorial garden.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Garden of Remembrance /Rest (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Garden of Remembrance) <distinctive name> (Garden of Rest)
Garden of Remembrance /Rest (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Natural Environment	compound	Extent	Natural	Garden of Remembrance, Garden of Rest

Garth

Definition A hill (Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values See [Hill/Hillock](#)

Gas Distribution Station

Definition A complex that gas is distributed from, either to consumers or to gasholder stations.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Gas Distribution Station (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Gas Distribution Station Gas Distrib Sta
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	
Gas Distribution Station (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	

Gas Governor

Definition A building or compound containing a device that regulates the flow of gas.

Representation [1250] [2500] All permanent buildings, over 8.0 m² (8.0 m²)(min dimension 5 m) are captured. Unroofed structures are captured.

[10 000] Areas under minimum size stated above will be represented as a point.

Features and Attribute values See [Gas Valve compound](#) and [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Gas Governor	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	Gas Governor Gas Gov or GG
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	

Gasholder

Definition A large circular storage tank for gas.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Gasholder	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Gas Holder

Gasholder Station

Definition A complex containing gasholders and associated buildings.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Gasholder Station (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Gas Holder Station Gas Holder Sta
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	
Gasholder Station (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	compound		Multiple	
	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	

Gas Line Marker

Definition A post or other marker indicating the location of an underground gas pipeline

Features and Attribute values See [Fuel Line Marker](#)

Gas Meter House

Definition A building containing a device to monitor the flow/consumption of gas.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Gas Meter House	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Gas Meter House

Gas Terminal

Definition A receiving, processing, storing and distribution complex for a gas.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Gas Terminal	Location	CartographicText	Built Environment	compound		Multiple	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Gas Terminal) Gas Terminal
	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	

Gas Valve compound

Definition An enclosed area containing a device used to regulate the flow of gas in a pipe.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Gas Valve compound	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Gas Valve compound GVC
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Gas Well

Definition A borehole where gas is extracted from the ground.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Gas Well	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Gas Well
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Gas Works/Depot

Definition A facility that organises the distribution, storage and receipt of gas.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Gas Works/ Depot (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Gas Works)
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	
Gas Works/ Depot (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	compound		Multiple	<distinctive name> (Gas Depot) Gas Works Gas Depot Gas Wks Works Wks Depot
	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	

Gate

Definition A door-like structure that may be swung, drawn or lowered to block an entrance or passageway, or to provide access through a fence, hedge or wall.

Representation Gates are shown closed as part of the features to which they belong. Open or missing gateways are treated as if they were 'gated'.
Gates are shown closed across roads, paths and tracks.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Gate	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		

Gated Road

Definition A road that for periods of the day is closed to through traffic by means of a gate or moveable barrier.

Features and Attribute values See [Road \(surface\)](#)

Gatehouse

Definition A building next to, or containing a gate. In some cases it may not be used for its original purpose.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Gatehouse	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name only>

Gazebo

Definition An open-sided building usually in a formal garden.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Gazebo	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Gazebo) Gazebo

Generating Station

Features and Attribute values See [Electricity Generating Station](#)

Geo

Definition A long narrow steep-sided inlet, running inland from the edge of a cliff.

Features and Attribute values See [Inlet](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Geo	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>

Gibbet

Definition A preserved relic or historical artefact of a gallows intended for the public exhibition of executed persons in historical times. Usually in the form of an upright post with cross bars or spars at right angles to the upright. The description includes the modern relics often on historical sites.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Gibbet	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name> (Gibbet) Gibbet

Ghyll/Gill

Definition A deep rocky wooded cliff or ravine.

Features and Attribute values See [Ravine](#) or [Stream](#)

Gia/Gja

Definition A narrow opening in sea cliff into which the waves rush, usually a weathered-out dyke. (term used in Skye and West Highlands)

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Gia or Gja	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean High Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	<distinctive name only>
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	

Ginnel

Definition An alley (Scottish term).

Features and Attribute values See [Alley/alleyway](#)

GladeFeatures and Attribute values See [Clearing](#)**Glasshouse**Features and Attribute values See [Greenhouse](#)**Glen****Definition** A long steep-sided flat-bottomed valley, especially in Scotland.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Glen (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Glen (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	compound	Extent	Natural	

Gliding Club**Definition** An airfield or part of an airfield for the use of a gliding club or clubs**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Gliding Club (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Gliding Club) Gliding Club
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
Gliding Club (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	compound		Multiple	Gliding Club
	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	

Glitter**Definition** Scree (Scottish term).**Features and Attribute values** See [Scree/Scree Chutes/Scree Fans](#)

Gloap/Gloup

Definition (Scottish term).

Features and Attribute values See [Blowhole/Blow Hole](#)

Glyder

Definition Scree (Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values See [Scree/Scree Chutes/Scree Fans](#)

Glyn

Definition A valley or glen (Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values See [Glen](#) or [Vale/Valley](#)

Golf Course/Links

Definition A large area of land that is specially prepared for playing golf.

Representation Tees, greens and artificial bunkers are not captured.

These features will be described 'golf course' unless the club requests the term 'links'. 'Links' will apply to golf courses on the coast.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Golf Course/Links (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Golf Course)
Golf Course/Links (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Natural Environment	compound	Extent	Natural	<distinctive name> (Golf Links) Golf Course Golf Links

Golf Driving Range

Definition An area of ground for practising golf, usually from a covered stand.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Golf Driving Range (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Golf Driving Range) Golf Driving Range
Golf Driving Range (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	

Goods Shed

Definition A large storage building, found in a goods yard.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Goods Shed	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Goods Shed

Goods Station

Definition A railway station used for goods traffic only, closed to the general public.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Goods Station (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Goods Station) Goods Station Goods Sta
Goods Station (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Rail	compound	Extent	Manmade	

Goods Yard

Definition An area consisting of railway tracks and buildings where goods wagon are controlled and loaded.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Goods Yard (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Goods Yard) Goods Yard Goods Yd
Goods Yard (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Road or Track	compound	Extent	Manmade	

Gore

Definition A triangular piece of ploughland found in corners where ploughland area is not rectangular.

Representation Not captured separately under the current specification.

Gorge

Definition A deep narrow valley with very steep sides, usually with a stream running along it.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Gorge (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Gorge (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	compound	Extent	Natural	

Gors

Definition A named bog in Wales.

Features and Attribute values See [Marsh \(area\)](#)

Gorse**Definition** A spiky bush.**Features and Attribute values** See [Scrub \(vegetation type\)](#)**Gorsedd Circle****Definition** A ceremonial stone circle used in association with the Eisteddfod ceremonies.**Representation** Individual Stones as shown as points.
If the circle is greater than 1.0 (2.0) m in diameter then it has an area label.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Gorsedd Circle	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		Gorsedd Circle
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Unknown	
	Text	CartographicText	General Feature			Manmade	

Gospel Hall**Definition** A religious meeting place.**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#) and [Place of Worship](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Gospel Hall	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Gospel Hall) Gospel Hall PW

Government Office

Definition Buildings occupied by Government officials to carry out their duties.

Representation These are described as 'Government Office(s)', without further particulars.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Government Office (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Govt Off) Government Office(s) Govt Off(ices)
Government Office (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	

Grain Elevator

Definition A lift or machine for raising grain.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Grain Silo

Features and Attribute values See [Silo](#)

Granary

Definition An agricultural building where grain is stored.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Granary	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Granary) Granary

Grandstand

Definition A covered stand with several tiers of seats and standing room from which spectators can view events.

Representation Uncovered gangways are captured, but individual steps in the terracing, and crush barriers, are not.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Grandstand	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Stand) Stand

Grange

Definition A (usually large) country house with associated farm buildings, frequently originally associated with the farming activities of a religious community.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Grange (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name only>
Grange (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	

Granite Quarry

Features and Attribute values See [Quarry](#)

Grating

Definition Metal grill set into pavement or verge.

Representation Gratings are not captured under current specification.

Gravel Pit/Workings

Definition Pits for extracting gravel from the ground.

Features and Attribute values See [Pit \(excavation\)](#)

Graveyard

Definition An area of land, sometimes near a church, where the deceased are buried.

Features and Attribute values See [Cemetery](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Graveyard	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Graveyard) Graveyard G Yd

Green

Definition An area of land covered with grass, especially in the middle of a village.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Green (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Green (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Natural Environment	compound	Extent	Natural	

Greenhouse

Definition A horticultural building constructed largely of glass.

Representation Greenhouses are not captured in private gardens. Only commercial glasshouses are captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Greenhouse	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Building	Outline	Obstructing	Manmade	<distinctive name only>
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Glasshouse			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Greenhouse (moveable)

Definition A semi-portable horticultural glasshouse mounted on rails.

Representation Only the area of the extent of movement and the rails are captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Greenhouse (moveable)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Structure		Minor Detail	Manmade	Moveable Greenhouse
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure		Moveable	Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Green Road/Way

Features and Attribute values See [Track](#)

Greensward

Definition A coastal grassed area found mainly on the Norfolk/Suffolk coast.

Features and Attribute values See [Green](#)

Greyhound Stadium

Definition A purpose built facility that contains buildings, stands and a track where greyhounds race.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Greyhound Stadium (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Greyhound Stadium) Greyhound Stadium
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
Greyhound Stadium (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	compound		Multiple	
	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	

Greyhound Track

Definition An area of made surface on which greyhounds race.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Greyhound Track	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	

Grid(iron)

Definition A metal construction next to docks and wharves that is fixed to the seabed and exposed at low tide; which enables access to the underneath of vessels for maintenance and repair.

Representation Only the outer limits are captured, individual crossbeams are not shown.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Grid(iron)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Grid(iron) depending on local usage
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	

Grotto (cave)

Definition A small cave containing coloured or attractively shaped rocks.

Features and Attribute values See [Cave](#)

Grotto (folly)

Features and Attribute values See [Folly](#)

Grotto (shrine)

Features and Attribute values See [Shrine \(memorial\)](#)

Grouse Butt

Definition Grouse-shooters stand screened by a low turf or stone wall.

Representation [1250] [2500] Grouse butts are captured.

[10 000] Grouse butts are captured as a point. They are be shown in wooded areas.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Grouse Butt	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Grouse Butt(s)
	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Grove (wood)

Definition A wooded area or an area that previously had trees.

Features and Attribute values See [Wood/Woodland](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Grove (wood)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name only> <distinctive name> Gr

Groyne

Definition

A framework of timber or a low broad wall of concrete/masonry run out into the sea, for the purpose of arresting the washed-up sand and shingle and thus raising a barrier against the encroachment of the sea.

Representation

Only the general alignment of groynes are shown.

Where groynes are co-extensive with MHW(S), they are captured using the Mean High Water (Springs) alignment. Where co-extensive with MLW(S), they are captured as an obstructing feature.

[10 000] Groynes are captured in plan position if over 5.0 m between separate features, or by a single line if less or only constructed with a single beam.

Where many groynes are described in the same area the description 'groynes' may be used.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Groyne <1.0 (2.0) (5.0) wide or single	Alignment	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean High Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	Groyne(s)
	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Text	CartographicText	General Feature			Manmade	
Groyne >1.0(2.0)(5.0) wide	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean High Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Feature			Manmade	

Guard Rail

Definition

A railing that is placed along roads to prevent vehicles leaving the carriageway or used for other safety purposes, eg crowd separation.

Features and Attribute values See [Safety Fence/Barrier](#)

Guest House

Definition

A small hotel offering rented accommodation, usually bed and breakfast.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Guidepost

Definition

A post with information about direction and distances, associated with roads, paths and tracks.

Representation

Isolated permanent guideposts or finger posts indicating road directions and situated at road junctions in rural areas are represented as a point.

Footpath guideposts are be captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Guidepost	Location	TopographicPoint	Roadside	Structure		Manmade	GP
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				

Guide Stone

Definition

A stone with associated information about direction, associated with roads, paths and tracks.

Features and Attribute values

See [Milepost/stone](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Guide Stone	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				Guide Stone GS

Guildhall

Definition

An important municipal building.

Features and Attribute values

See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Guildhall (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> Guildhall
Guildhall (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	compound	Extent	Manmade	

Gully (ravine)

Features and Attribute values

See [Ravine](#)

Gully (roadside)

Definition A channel between the edge of the road and pavement where water collects and is directed into drains.

Features and Attribute values See [Road \(surface\)](#)

Gun (saluting/time/signal)

Definition A small cannon normally used to greet an important visitor, to signify the winner of a competition, etc., or is fired to signify the time of day.

Representation Saluting guns, time guns and signal guns are captured as points.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Gun (saluting/time/signal)	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	Gun(s) (Saluting)
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Gun(s) (Time) Gun(s) (Signal)

Gun Battery

Features and Attribute values See [Battery](#)

Gun Emplacement

Definition A gun platform.

Features and Attribute values See [Battery](#)

Gutter (road)

Definition A channel between the edge of the road and pavement where water collects and is directed into drains.

Features and Attribute values See [Road \(surface\)](#)

Gutter (water)**Definition** A drain; a tidal channel**Features and Attribute values** See [Drain](#) or [River \(tidal\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Gutter (water)	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	<distinctive name only>
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	

Guy**Definition** A securing line for aerials and communication masts.**Representation** Not captured under current specification.**Gwaun****Definition** Moor or moorland (Welsh term).**Features and Attribute values** See [Moor](#)**Gymnasium****Definition** A building or large room which is used for physical exercise.**Representation** Only purpose built gymnasiums where the major use of the building is the gymnasium are described.**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Gymnasium	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> Gymnasium Gym

Gypsy Encampment**Features and Attribute values** See [Travelling Peoples Site](#)

Ha-ha

Definition A boundary to a garden, pleasure ground, or park, that does not interrupt the view from within, it is a trench, the inner side of which is perpendicular and faced with stone, the outer sloping and turfed.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Ha-ha	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		

Hag/Hagg

Definition A steep sided mass or bank of peat, found on moorland, where erosion is active.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Hag or Hagg (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Hag or Hagg (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Hall

Definition A large building or room for public gathering.

Representation A hall with no distinctive name is described as 'hall'. Terms such as 'church hall', 'parish hall', 'Woman's Institute', etc., are not captured. However, concert hall, exhibition hall, gospel hall, kingdom hall and town hall are captured in full.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Hall	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	(<type>)Hall

Halls of Residence

Definition Accommodation provided for students by a university or college, usually large blocks that, are sub-divided into single or shared rooms.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Halls of Residence (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name only>
Halls of Residence (compound)	Bounded by	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Halt

Definition A minor station on a railway line, often without any buildings.

Features and Attribute values See [Railway Station](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Halt	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Halt
	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	

Hamlet

Definition Small, isolated groups of houses which are not of village status.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Hamlet	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	<distinctive name only>
	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Hangar (aircraft)

Features and Attribute values See [Aircraft Hangar](#)

Hanger (woodland)

Definition Woodland, often beech trees, on the steeply sloping sides of chalk downland.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Hanger (woodland) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name only>
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
Hanger (woodland) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Natural Environment	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Harbour

Definition An area of naturally or artificially protected water on a coast where boats can anchor or moor.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Harbour	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean High Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	<distinctive name only>
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	

Hard

Definition A sloping roadway across the foreshore from which boats can be launched.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Hard (Above MHW)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Hard) Hard
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
Hard (Below MHW)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Hard Shoulder

Definition An area of dual carriageway or motorway used for stopping in an emergency.

Representation The extremity of the hard shoulder is used as the edge of the road metalling. The hard shoulder is not indicated separately.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Hard Shoulder	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Road or Track	Public	Edge/Limit	Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Road or Track			Manmade	

Haugh/Haughland

Definition A low-lying meadow by the side of a river in Scotland and Northern England.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Haugh or Haughland	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name only>
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Feature			Manmade	

Hause**Definition** A summit (N England term)**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Hause (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Hause (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Haven**Definition** An inlet or harbour affording shelter to ships.**Features and Attribute values** See [Harbour](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Haven	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	<distinctive name only>

Hayes**Features and Attribute values** See [Assart](#)**Hayrick/Haystack****Definition** A structure used to store hay.**Representation** Not captured under current specification.

Head(land)**Definition** A promontory with a steep cliff face which projects from the coast into the sea**Representation** [1250] [2500] Only named if non-extensive.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Head(land) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Head(land) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Health Centre**Definition** A general medical welfare facility.**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Health Centre (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Health Centre
Health Centre (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Heath (named)**Definition** An extensive area of open land covered with heather or bilberry with very few trees or bushes.**Representation** [1250] [2500] Only named if non-extensive.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Heath (named) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Heath (named) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Heath (vegetation type)**Definition** Areas of heather or bilberry.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Heath (vegetation type)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Natural Environment			Natural	

Hedge**Definition** A row of bushes or small trees that form a boundary to a garden, road or field or are purely ornamental.**Representation** The centre line of roots of all hedges are captured whatever the width of the hedge, but in those portions of out-grown hedges that extend more than 5 0 (10.0), (10.0) m from the roots the extent and character of the vegetation is added.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Hedge	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name only>
	Text	CartographicText	General Feature			Manmade	

Helipad**Definition** A designated area from which helicopters can take off and land.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Helipad	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	

Heliport

Definition An airport specifically designed for use by helicopters.

Representation Subject to security regulations, all detail is captured according to specification within the perimeter of heliports,.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Heliport (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Heliport)
Heliport (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Heliport

Heliport (disused)

Definition An airport specifically designed for use by helicopters, not longer used for its original purpose.

Representation The description '(disused)' is added after the distinctive or descriptive name.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Heliport (disused) (simple)	Alignment	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name> (disused)
	Location	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	Heliport (disused)
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Heliport (dis)
Heliport (disused) (compound)	Bounded by	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Hide

Definition A hidden constructed cover used to observe wildlife.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Hide	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Hide

High Court

Definition A supreme court of justice

Features and Attribute values See [Court of Law](#)

High Jump Area

Definition A made surface within an athletics stadium used for the approach to a high jump bar.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

High School

Definition An educational establishment for teenagers, usually girls.

Features and Attribute values See [Place of Learning](#)

High Water Mark (+Spring)

Features and Attribute values See [Tide Lines](#)

Hill/Hillock

Definition An area of land that is higher than the surrounding land, but not as high as a mountain.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Hill or Hillock (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Hill or Hillock (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Hill Figures

Definition The outline of a definable object cut into the turf on the side of a steep slope, exposing the (usually) chalk beneath.

Representation The outline is surveyed.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Hill Figures	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Hill Figure) Hill Figure
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Hill Fort

Definition The remains of a former settlement of historical importance.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Hill Fort (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Historic Interest				<distinctive name> (Hill Fort) Hill Fort
Hill Fort (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Historic Interest	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Hirst

Features and Attribute values See [Hurst/Hirst](#)

Hoarding

Definition A very large notice board located at the side of a road, which is used for advertising.

Representation Not captured under current specification unless part of a continuous feature.

Hockey Centre

Definition A purpose built complex made up of assorted buildings and hockey pitches and used solely for hockey related activities.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Hockey Centre (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Hockey Centre) Hockey Centre
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
Hockey Centre (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	Hockey Centre
	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Hockey Ground

Definition A place where hockey is played and which may include facilities such as changing rooms, terraces and seating areas for spectators.

Representation All terraces covered or uncovered, are described as 'terraces'.

Covered seating is described as 'stands'.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Hockey Ground (simple)	Location	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Hockey Ground) Hockey Ground
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
Hockey Ground (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Hockey Gd

Hockey Pitch

Definition The ground on which hockey is played.

Representation Hockey pitches are only described when separate from hockey grounds and are only used for hockey.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Hockey Pitch	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		Hockey Pitch
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Hoe

Definition A promontory or ridge projecting into the sea or into lowland.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Hoe (simple)	Bounded by	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Hoe (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Hoist

Definition A device for raising heavy objects to a higher level.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Hoist (roofed/open)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Hoist
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

HoldingFeatures and Attribute values See [Agricultural Holding](#)**Holiday Camp/Centre/Village****Definition** A place that provides holiday accommodation and entertainment.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Holiday Camp/Centre/Village	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	<distinctive name only>
	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Hollow**Definition** A depression in the ground.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Hollow (simple)	Bounded by	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Hollow (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Holm/HolmeFeatures and Attribute values See [Island/Isle/Islet](#)**Holt**Features and Attribute values See [Wood/Woodland](#)

Hoo**Definition** A rural estate.**Features and Attribute values****Hop Field****Features and Attribute values** See [Orchard \(vegetation type\)](#)**Hopper****Definition** A top-loaded, funnel-shaped structure, for temporary holding of loose material that will be dispensed from the bottom.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Hopper > 50 m ²	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Building	Outline	Overhead	Manmade	Hopper
Hopper < 50 m ²	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Building			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Horse Ride/Walk**Definition** A dedicated way for horse riding.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Horse Ride/Walk	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Horse Ride) <distinctive name> (Horse Walk) Horse Ride Horse Walk
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	

Hospice

Definition A hospital for patients with terminal illnesses.

Features and Attribute values See [Hospital](#)

Hospital

Definition A facility for the care of the sick or injured.

Representation With the exception of places of worship the descriptive names of individual buildings within Hospital are not normally be collected.
The full distinctive name is recorded for all hospitals. Descriptive terms defining the type of hospital are not be recorded.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Hospital (simple)	Bounded by	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Hospital)
Hospital (compound)	Extent	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Hospital Hospl

Hostel

Definition An establishment offering communal living accommodation and displaying visual evidence to that effect, eg 'youth hostel', 'bail hostel'.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Hostel	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Hostel) Hostel

Hotel

Definition An establishment which provides over night accommodation for travellers.

Representation When the distinctive name of the establishment does not include the descriptive term, the appropriate descriptive term is added in brackets.. Hotels whose names are associated with the ownership of the property, eg Post House Hotels, Holiday Inns, Crest Hotels, are described as 'hotel'.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Hotel (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Hotel) Hotel
Hotel (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	<distinctive name> (Inn) Inn

Hothouse

Features and Attribute values See [Greenhouse](#)

House

Definition A building used as a residential dwelling.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Houseboat

Definition A permanently moored boat that people live on usually moored on a canal or river.

Representation Not captured under current specification

Household Waste Centre

Features and Attribute values See [Amenity Tip](#)

House Name

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#), [Postal Name/Number](#)

House Number

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#), [Postal Name/Number](#)

Houses of Parliament

Definition A building and associated areas where Parliament sits.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Houses of Parliament	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	Houses of Parliament
	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Housing Estate

Definition A residential district planned as a unit.

Representation Housing estates will only be named if the roads in the estate have not been named.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Housing Estate	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	<distinctive name only>
	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Hovercraft Port/Terminal

Definition A building where passengers embark or disembark from hovercraft ferries.

Features and Attribute values See [Ferry Terminal](#)

Howe

Definition A hollow place or depression in Eastern Scotland.

Features and Attribute values See [Hollow](#)

Humpback(ed) Bridge

Features and Attribute values See [Bridge](#)

Hurdle (steeplechasing)

Definition A framework barrier of twigs and sticks that horses have to jump over.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Hurst/Hirst

Definition A grove of trees; a copse; a wood; a wooded eminence.

Features and Attribute values See [Wood/Woodland](#)

Hush (mining)

Definition A place where the topsoil has been washed away to lay bare bedrock.

Features and Attribute values See [Pit \(excavation\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Hush (mining) (Disused)	Bounded by	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	Hush
Hush (mining) (Used)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Manmade	

Hydrant

Definition A valve, fitted to a water main, to enable water to be discharged at that point.

Representation Hydrants are not captured under current specification.

Hydraulic Ram

Definition A self-driven static pump, designed to raise water from an underground watercourse.

Features and Attribute values See [Pump](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Hydraulic Ram	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Hydraulic Ram

Hydrofoil Port/Terminal

Definition A building where passengers embark or disembark from hydrofoil ferries.

Features and Attribute values See [Ferry Terminal](#)

Hypermarket

Features and Attribute values See [Superstore](#)

Icehouse**Definition** A structure that was built primarily as a cold store.**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Icehouse	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Icehouse) Icehouse

Ice Rink**Definition** A building where the public pays to ice skate, and/or where competition skating, ice hockey, curling or ice galas are held.**Representation****Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Ice Rink	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Ice Rink) Ice Rink

Inch**Definition** A small rocky island.**Features and Attribute values** See [Island/Isle/Islet](#)

Incinerator (public)

Definition An establishment used to burn and dispose of household waste.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Incinerator (public) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Incinerator
Incinerator (public) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Incline (railway)

Definition A railway within a mining facility that has a steep slope to/from the mining face/shaft

Features and Attribute values See [Railway Network \(narrow gauge\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Incline (railway)	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	Incline

Incline (railway) (dismantled)

Definition A dismantled railway within a mining facility that has a steep slope to/from the mining face/shaft.

Representation The perimeters of the permanent way of dismantled railways not bounded by detail will be captured providing there is evidence of their alignment, eg slopes

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Incline (railway) (dismantled)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	Incline

Industrial Estate/Park

Definition Areas of work units that manufacture repair or maintain goods.

Representation [1250] [2500] Names of permanent and purpose built industrial estates are collected and recorded. Where no distinctive name is applicable, the descriptive term 'Industrial Estate or Industrial Park' is applied. In Industrial Estates, descriptive names are not applied to individual buildings, eg factory, warehouse, works, etc.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Industrial Estate/Park	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	<distinctive name> (Industrial Estate) <distinctive name> (Industrial Park) Industrial Estate Industrial Park

Infant School

Definition An educational establishment for young children. Also known as first school.

Features and Attribute values See [Place of Learning](#)

Infirmary

Definition A large hospital.

Representation The descriptive term Infirmary is not normally collected within large establishments such as barracks, schools, or works.

Features and Attribute values See [Buildings](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Infirmary (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name>
Infirmary (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	(Infirmary) Infirmary Infmy

Information Bureau/CentreFeatures and Attribute values See [Tourist Information Centre/Bureau](#)**Inlet****Definition** A small arm of sea, lake or river.**Representation** Names of geographical areas measuring over 50 km² are not shown.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Inlet (tidal)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean High Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	<distinctive name only>
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean Low Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	
Inlet (non-tidal)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	

Inn**Definition** An establishment that provides night accommodation for travellers.**Features and Attribute values** See [Hotel](#)

Inshore Rescue Boat Station

Definition A building used as a base for an inshore rescue boat.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Inshore Rescue Boat Station	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Inshore Rescue Boat Station IRB Station

Inspection Cover

Definition A metal, plastic or concrete cover that can be raised to view cables or pipes below the ground but does not allow physical access.

Representation Inspection covers are not shown under the current specification

Inspection Pit

Definition A depression in the ground or a purpose built 'hole' used to view the underside of vehicles.

Representation Inspection pits are not shown under the current specification.

Institute

Definition A large college.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Institute (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Institute)
Institute (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Institute Inst

Institute for the Blind

Definition A non-residential day care establishment for the visually impaired

Representation Only registered Institute for the Blind centres are described.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Institute for the Blind	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Institute for the Blind

Institution

Definition An establishment housing a cultural, charitable or beneficent society or organisation.

Representation With the exception of **places of worship** the descriptive names of individual **buildings** within Institutions are normally collected.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Institution (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name>
Institution (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	(Institution) Institution Instn

Intake (land)

Definition An area of land brought into cultivation from upland 'waste', eg moorland.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Intake (land)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	

Interchange

Definition A connection designed to provide traffic access from a major road (eg motorway) to another major road.

Features and Attribute values See [Road \(surface\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Interchange (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				<distinctive name only>
Interchange (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Road or Track	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Intermittent Spring

Features and Attribute values See [Spring](#)

Island/Isle/Islet

Definition An area of land completely surrounded by water or a distinctive name term for a drained area.

Representation The normal winter level defines the outline of islands in the **lake** or **pond** at unless where they are coincident with other detail where that is used to define the island.

The names of small islands are positioned on the island. Where this is not possible the names are positioned in the surrounding water feature.

[1250] [2500] Not named if extensive (> 50km²)

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Island or Isle or Islet (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only> <distinctive name> I
Island or Isle or Islet (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Issues

Definition The source of a stream which is a natural emission from an agricultural drain, or where the stream re-emerges from underground.

Representation [1250] [2500] The term 'Issues' is not used below **MHW(S)**.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Issues	Location	TopographicPoint	Inland Water			Manmade	Issues
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	

Isthmus

Definition A narrow piece of land between two larger bodies of land.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Isthmus (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Isthmus (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

JailFeatures and Attribute values See [Prison & adult penal establishments](#)**Jetty****Definition** A wide stone wall or wooden platform projecting into the sea, a lake or a river where boats can dock to load and unload goods or passengers.**Features and Attribute values** See [Pier](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Jetty	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Jetty) Jetty

Job Centre**Definition** A building concerned with all aspects of employment and job vacancies.**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Job Centre	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Job Centre

Junction (rail)**Definition** A named confluence of railway track**Representation** The distinctive name of rail junctions is collected.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Junction (rail) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	<distinctive name only> <distinctive name> Junc
Junction (rail) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Rail	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Junction (road)

Definition A confluence of roads.

Representation The distinctive name of road junctions is collected, motorway junction numbers are not collected.

Features and Attribute values See [Road \(surface\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Junction (road) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				<distinctive name only> <distinctive name> junc
Junction (road) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Road or Track	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Junior School

Definition Educational establishment for 7–11 year olds, may also be known as middle school.

Features and Attribute values See [Place of Learning](#)

Juvenile Court

Features and Attribute values See [Court of Law](#)

Kame**Definition** (Scottish term).**Features and Attribute values** See [Ridge](#)**Keep Left Bollard****Definition** An item of street furniture found at junctions, roundabouts and traffic islands used to direct traffic past the obstruction in a set direction.**Representation** Not captured under current specification**Kennels****Definition** An establishment where dogs are bred and trained and held.**Representation** The description is applied to the main building in the kennel complex.**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Kennels (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Kennels) Kennels
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
Kennels (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Kerb**Definition** A border of stone, concrete or other materials formed at the edge of the carriageway.**Representation** Sunken kerbs that define the limit of the road carriageway are captured. Sunken kerbs between areas of metalling may exceptionally be shown where they consist of short lengths necessary to complete the depiction of the extent of the carriageway, for example at raised junctions.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Kerb > 0.3 m high	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
Kerb < 0.3 m high	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge / Limit		
	Alignment	TopographicLine	Road or Track	Public	Edge / Limit	Manmade	

Kerb BarrierFeatures and Attribute values See [Safety Fence/Barrier](#)**Kiln****Definition** A furnace or oven for burning, baking, or drying.**Representation** A kiln must be over 8 m² in area to be captured. [10 000] Only shown if >8.0 m² in area and minimum dimension is 5.0 m.
Only detached kilns are described.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Kiln	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Kiln(s)
	Extent	TopographicArea	Building			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Kilometre Post**Definition** A post used to indicate, in kilometres, the distance from a fixed marker**Representation** Kilometre posts are described alongside railways, canals and rivers.

On operational railways, all distances, including decimal parts of a kilometre will also be recorded, eg km P .75.

On disused or dismantled railways the distances will not be recorded and the description will only be 'Post'.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Kilometre Post (railway) open	Location	TopographicPoint	Rail	Structure			Kilometre Post <value> km P <value>
	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	
Kilometre Post (railway) disused/ dismantled	Location	TopographicPoint	Rail	Structure			Post P
	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	
Kilometre Post (canal/river)	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure	Structure		Manmade	Kilometre Post Km P
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Kindergarten

Features and Attribute values See [Nursery \(children\)](#)

Kingdom Hall

Definition A meeting place and place of worship used by Jehovah's Witnesses.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Kingdom Hall	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Kingdom Hall) Kingdom Hall PW

King George's Field

Definition Playing fields developed as an initiative from King George V.

Features and Attribute values See [Playing Field](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
King George's Field	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	King George's Field

Kiosk

Definition A free-standing or fixed structure used to sell newspapers, etc.

Representation Kiosks will only be shown if they are over 8.0 m² in area and are of a permanent construction.
[10 000] Only shown if 8.0 m² in area and minimum dimension is 5.0 m.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Kirk**Definition** A church (Scottish term)**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Kirk (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Kirk)
Kirk (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Kirk PW

Kirkyard**Definition** (Scottish term).**Features and Attribute values** See [Church Yard](#)**Kitchen****Definition** A separate building within a office/utility complex or place of learning where meals are produced for people on the site.**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)**Knackery****Definition** A slaughterhouse that deals with animal carcass that are not fit for human consumption and are processed into other products.**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive Group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Knackery (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name>
Knackery (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	(Knackery) Knackery

Knoll/Knock/Knott/Knowe**Features and Attribute values** See [Hill/Hillock](#)

Kyle

Definition A channel between islands or island and mainland in W. Scotland

Features and Attribute values See [Channel](#)

Laboratory

Definition A building or room that is used for a particular purpose, usually scientific, but may also be a language laboratory.

Representation Only detached Laboratories will be described.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Laboratory	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Laboratory) Laboratory

Lagoon (natural)

Definition An area of calm seawater that is separated from the sea by reefs or sandbanks (may be part of a land reclamation process).

Representation The normal winter level represents the outline of the lagoon (including islands in the lagoon) unless they are coincident with other detail and this will represent the outline.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Lagoon (natural) Tidal	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean High Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	<distinctive name only>
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	
Lagoon (natural) Non-tidal	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	

Lagoon (salt)

Features and Attribute values See [Salt Bed/Lagoon/Pan](#)

Lagoon (silt)

Definition An area of calm seawater that is separated from the sea by artificial banking that is part of a land reclamation process.

Representation The normal winter level will represent the outline of the lagoon (including islands in the lagoon) unless they are coincident with other detail and this will represent the outline.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Lagoon (silt) tidal	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean High Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	<distinctive name only>
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	
Lagoon (silt) non-tidal	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	

Lagoon (slurry)

Features and Attribute values See [Slurry Pit/Lagoon/Tank](#)

Lagoon (tailing)

Features and Attribute values See [Tailing Lagoon](#)

Lairage

Definition A shed or enclosure for holding cattle on their way to slaughter or market.

Representation

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Lairage (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Lairage
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
Lairage (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Lake/Loch

Definition A large area of salt or fresh water which may be entirely surrounded by land and is larger than a **pond**.

Representation The normal winter level will define the outline of fresh water lakes or lochs including islands in lakes or lochs.

[10 000] Lakes and lochs, etc. with a surface area greater than 25 ha have their height added. See [Water Level/Line](#).

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Lake or Loch (tidal)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean High Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	<distinctive name > <distinctive name> (Lake or Loch) Lake or Loch L <distinctive name>
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	
Lake or Loch (non-tidal)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	

Lamp-post**Definition**

A tall metal or concrete pole that is fixed beside a road, etc., and has a light.

Representation

Not captured under current specification.

Landing Light**Definition**

A navigational aid to help aircraft land safely embedded in the ground adjacent to the runway.

Representation

Not captured under this specification

Landing Stage**Definition**

A platform, often floating, at which passengers and goods can embark/disembark.

Representation

The edge of water or Mean High Water (Springs) will be used to define the feature, unless they are raised above the water on supports when they will be shown as an obstructing feature..

[10 000] Landing stages less than 5 m wide will be exaggerated to that width.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Landing Stage	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Landing Stage) Landing Stage
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean High Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Landing Strip**Features and Attribute values**See [Airstrip](#)**Lattice Tower****Features and Attribute values**See [Lighting Tower/Column](#)

Launching Ramp

Definition A sloping roadway across a foreshore.

Features and Attribute values See [Slipway](#)

Law

Definition A hill, especially one more or less conical or rounded. (Scottish term).

Features and Attribute values See [Hill/Hillock](#)

Law Court

Definition A building where justice is administered

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Law Court	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Law Court) Law Court Law Ct

Lawn (natural)

Definition An area of rough pasture or grassland.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Lawn (natural) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Lawn (natural) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Lawn (tended)

Definition An area of tended grass covered land within a private or public garden

Features and Attribute values See [Private Garden](#) or [Public Garden](#)

Lay-by

Definition A short strip of isolated road or a widening of the carriageway by the side of a main road where vehicles can park.

Representation Only roadside pull-ins that have no formal facilities, picnic areas, **toilets**, etc. will be described.

Features and Attribute values See [Road \(surface\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Lay-by	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				Lay-by

Lea

Definition A tract of open land, especially grassland

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Lea	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name only>
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	

Leading Light

Definition A navigation aid positioned in a raised aspect to aid the navigation into a harbour or dock or under a bridge.

Features and Attribute values See [Navigation Light/Beacon](#)

Lead Mine

Features and Attribute values See [Mine](#)

Lean-to**Definition** A shed which is attached to the side of a building.**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)**Leat****Definition** An open watercourse, commonly conveying water to a mine.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Leat	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name>
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	<distinctive name> (Leat)
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	Leat

Leisure Centre/Complex**Definition** A recreational establishment, particularly for sports.**Representation** Leisure centre or leisure complex will be used depending on local usage.**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Leisure Centre /Complex (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Leisure Centre)
Leisure Centre /Complex (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	<distinctive name> (Leisure Complex) Leisure Centre Leisure Complex

Leisure Garden

Definition An open area for recreational activities.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Leisure Garden (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Leisure Gardens) Leisure Gardens Leisure Gdns
Leisure Garden (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Natural Environment	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Leisure Pool

Definition A facility that may include swimming pool(s), fun pool(s), flumes and other recreational activities

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Leisure Pool (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Leisure Pool) Leisure Pool
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	
Leisure Pool (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Leisure Rink

Definition A facility that includes an area of ice used for recreational skating rather than formal skating.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Leisure Rink (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Leisure Rink) Leisure Rink
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
Leisure Rink (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Lending Library

Features and Attribute values See [Library \(public\)](#)

Letter Box

Definition A metal container, fixed to a support or free-standing, in the street or at a post office, for posting letters.

Representation All letter boxes, except those built into post offices and within retail complexes, are shown.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Letter Box	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	Letter Box(es)
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				LB(s)

Levee

Definition A natural bank built up by a stream along the edges of its channel.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Level (area)

Definition An extensive area of low lying land covered in drains and ditches.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Level (area) (simple)	Bounded by	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Level (area) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Level (mine)**Definition**

A horizontal or near horizontal entrance to a mine.

Representation

Levels/adits/gales, if 1.0 (2.0), (10.0) m in diameter or larger are captured at scale

Smaller entrances are captured as a point.

Levels/adits/gales that have been artificially filled in and no longer constitute a hazard are omitted.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Level (mine)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform		Edge/Limit	Manmade	Level
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Landform			Manmade	
	Location	TopographicPoint	Landform			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Manmade	

Level (mine) (disused)**Definition**

A horizontal or near horizontal entrance to a mine that has collapsed or been filled in.

Representation

Disused levels/adits/gales where the entrance has collapsed are captured.

Levels/adits/gales that have been artificially filled in and no longer constitute a hazard are omitted.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Level (mine) (disused)	Landform	Disused Feature		Natural		Natural	Level (dis)
	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	

Level Crossing

Definition

A junction where a railway line crosses a road. The rail and vehicular traffic are controlled by warning signs, lights and/or barriers.

Representation

All level crossings will be captured by defining the limits of the crossing across railway land

Where there are gates they are captured in their closed position across the roadway. However, gates on minor railways which only close across the railway be captured in the open position. Automatic barriers will be represented in their lowered position. Telephones associated with automatic level crossings and which provide a direct link to a signal box are not captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Level Crossing	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name> (LC) Level Crossing LC
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Rail			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	

Ley

Definition

Land that is temporarily under grass.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Ley	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name only>
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	

Library (public)

Definition

A building, or part of one, that keeps books etc. either for loan or reference.

Features and Attribute values

See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Library (public) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Library)
Library (public) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Library Liby

Lido

Features and Attribute values See [Swimming Pool \(open air\)](#)

Lifeboat House

Definition A building on the coast in which rescue vessels are kept.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Lifeboat House	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Lifeboat House LB Ho

Lifeboat Station

Definition An establishment on the coast where lifeboats are kept and launched, and the rescue control is housed.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Lifeboat Station (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (LB Sta) Lifeboat Station LB Sta
Lifeboat Station (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Life Guard Station

Definition A building by the coast in which life guards monitor the area.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Life Preserver Pole/Post

Definition A pole or post next to a body of water holding lifebuoys, lifebelts, life lines or any other life preserving device.

Representation Not captured under current specification

Lift Bridge

Features and Attribute values See [Drawbridge](#)

Light Beacon

Definition A fixed light and associated facilities erected for navigation.

Representation Light beacons are described. The nature of any light will be stated in brackets following the descriptive term, eg Light Beacon (fixed white), Light Beacon (flashing red).

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Light Beacon	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure	Structure		Manmade	Light Beacon (nature)
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Lighthouse

Definition A structure containing a working light to warn or guide shipping.

Representation Lighthouses below 8.0 m² are represented as a point.

The nature of the light will be stated in brackets after the descriptive or distinctive name, eg Lighthouse (flashing, white)

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Lighthouse	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <nature>
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	(Lighthouse <nature>) Lighthouse <nature> L Ho <nature>

Light Railway

Definition A railway that is only designed to take light loads.

Features and Attribute values See [Railway Network \(narrow gauge\)](#) or [Railway Network \(standard gauge\)](#)

Light Shaft

Definition A vertical, or near vertical entrance built into a building to allow in daylight.

Representation Small shafts inside **buildings** are surveyed when they are accessible, extend to ground level, and are more than 8.0 m² (8.0m²) minimum dimension 5 m).

If they are not accessible, their position may have been accepted from site plans.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Light Shaft	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Building	Outline	Obstructing	Manmade	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Building	Outline	Overhead	Manmade	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	

Lighting Tower/Column

Definition A powerful light used outside buildings, within large facilities, such as marshalling yards, terminals or docks or at sports grounds to illuminate a pitch during darkness.

Representation Steel lattice towers supporting floodlights will be captured as **pylons**. See [Pylon](#)

Large columns supporting powerful lights will be as points.

Lighting towers/columns are not shown on roofed areas or where they are within public roadside areas.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Lighting Tower/Column	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	Lighting Tower
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Lighting Column L Twr L Col

Lightning Conductor

Definition A device for conducting the effects of lightning safely away from a building.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Limekiln**Definition** A furnace or oven for baking and drying lime.**Features and Attribute values** See [Kiln](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Limekiln	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Limekiln LK

Limestone Pavement**Definition** An exposed flat cut ledge within a hard limestone area.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Limestone Pavement (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Limestone Pavement (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Links**Features and Attribute values** See [Golf Course/Links](#)**Linn****Definition** (Scottish and Northern England term).**Features and Attribute values** See [Waterfall](#)**Litter Bin (public)****Definition** A container provided for the disposal of rubbish/litter.**Representation** Not captured under current specification.

Livery Stable

Definition An establishment where horses are housed and tended for a fee.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Livery Stable (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Livery Stable)
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
Livery Stable (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Livery Stable

Llama Farm

Features and Attribute values See [Farm \(animal specific\)](#)

Llyn

Definition A lake (Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values See [Lake/Loch](#)

Loading Bay/Stage

Definition An area attached to a building to allow the delivery and unloading of goods from lorries.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Loading Bay/ Stage	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	

Loading Berth

Definition An area specifically used for loading/unloading goods within a harbour or dock.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Loading Berth (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	Loading Berth
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	
Loading Berth (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Loading Gauge

Definition A mechanism for measuring the height of goods within a railway wagon.

Representation These will be represented bar across the railway centre line.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Loading Gauge	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Loading Gauge LG
	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	

Locality

Definition A place, district.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Locality	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	<distinctive name only>
	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Loch

Features and Attribute values See [Lake/Loch](#)

Lochan**Definition** A small loch or lake in Scotland.**Representation** The normal winter level of fresh water lochans (including islands within the lochan) will define the outline.[10 000] Lochans with a surface area greater than 25 ha will have their height added. See [Water Level/Line](#)**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Lochan (tidal)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean High Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	<distinctive name > <distinctive name> (Lochan) Lochan Nine
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	
Lochan (non-tidal)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	

Lock**Definition** An enclosure in a canal or river with gates at each end and allowing boats to move from or to a higher or lower section by maintaining the water level at each level.**Representation** Lock are gates captured in the closed position.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Lock	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Lock) Lock L
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Lock Gates

Definition A device for opening or closing a lock on a canal, river or dock entrance.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Lock Gates (tidal)	Alignment	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean High Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	
Lock Gates (other)	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		

Lock House

Definition A building next to lock that houses the lock keeper.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Lockspit

Definition A trench or furrow forming the boundary between properties, (or the limits of cultivation) as the continuation of a line of boundary across places not normally furrowed.

Representation Not captured under current specification

Lockup

Definition An ancient building once used as a jail.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Lode

Definition An artificial channel or watercourse usually embanked.

Features and Attribute values See [Drain](#)

Lodge

Definition A small building located in the country or mountains.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Lodge	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Lodge) Lodge Lo

Long Distance Path

Definition A made or unmade long distance route designated as such by the relevant authority.

Features and Attribute values See [Path \(unmade\)](#)

Long Jump Lane

Definition A made surface used as an approach to a long jump pit.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Long Jump Pit

Definition An area of sand used by long jumpers or triple jumpers.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Lookout Tower

Definition A tall structure used to observe long distances.

Representation Only detached structures will be described.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Lookout Tower	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Lookout Tower Lookout Twr

Lorry Park

Definition An open area of land where lorries are allowed to park.

Features and Attribute values See [Coach Park](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Lorry Park	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	Lorry Park

Lough

Definition A lake or arm of the sea (Irish Term).

Features and Attribute values See [Lake/Loch](#)

Low Tide/Water (Springs)

Features and Attribute values See [Tide Lines](#)

Low Water Level

Definition An imaginary line across a channel where the level of the fresh water from an estuary or river meets the level of the sea at low water, also known as Point B.
There will be an extent of the realm boundary extending in either direction from this point back to a convenient point on the normal mean low water mark.

Representation The low water level is the seaward extent of tidal rivers.
Where an administrative/electoral boundary is depicted that alignment should be used to define the lower water level.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Low Water Level (undepicted)	Alignment	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		
Low Water Level (boundary)	Alignment	BoundaryLine	Political or Administrative	County	Boundary		

Lych-gate

Definition A structure with a gate at the entrance to a churchyard.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Lych-gate	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Lych-gate) Lych-gate

Lynchet/Linchet/Linch

Definition A strip of green land between two pieces of ploughed land.

Representation Not captured under current specification

Machair

Definition A flat or low-lying coastal strip of arable or grassland, usually overlying shell sand. A Scottish (Gaelic) term. Sometimes exposed by rabbits or weathering.

Features and Attribute values See [Beach](#)

Made Metalled Surface

Definition A constructed surface; a ground surface made of manmade material such as tarmac, cobbles, pavement, gravel, concrete, brick, shingle, Astroturf, metal, plastic.

Representation Every made surface is identified by surface type and theme

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Made Metalled Surface	Extent	TopographicArea	Road or Track			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Path			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Rail			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Roadside			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	

Maerdref

Definition A small settlement (Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values See [Hamlet](#)

Maes

Definition A plain (Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values

Magazine

Features and Attribute values See [Arsenal](#)

Magistrates Court

Definition A building where justice is administered.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Magistrates Court	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Magistrates Court

Mail Pick-up

Definition An apparatus that enables trains to collect mail bags without having to stop.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Mail Pick-up	Location	TopographicPoint	Rail	Structure			MPU
	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	

Mall

Features and Attribute values See [Precinct](#)

Maltings

Definition A facility that prepares and stores malt for the brewery trade.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Maltings (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Maltings)
Maltings (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Maltings

Manhole

Definition An access way beneath the ground, covered by manhole covers, which provides access to drains, sewers or other underground services.

Representation Manholes are captured when they are associated with underground pipelines in open country. If below minimum size they are captured as a point. Manhole covers beside or in roads, dual carriageways or motorways are not shown.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Manhole	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Manhole(s)
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	Mh(s)
	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Manhole Cover

Definition The metal, concrete or plastic cover to a manhole.

Representation Individual manhole covers over a single manhole chamber are not captured.

Features and Attribute values See [Manhole](#)

Manor

Definition A large private residence and land in the country.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Manor (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name only> <distinctive name> Mr
Manor (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Manse

Definition A building that is provided for a minister in certain Christian churches.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Manse	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Manse) Manse

Marina

Definition A small harbour or area of water where yachts and other pleasure craft can moor.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Marina (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Marina) Marina
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	
Marina (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	
	Text	CartographicPoint	Tidal Water	Compound	Extent	Natural	
	Text	CartographicPoint	Inland Water	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Market

Definition An area where goods and livestock can be bought or sold.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Market (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Market)
Market (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Market Mkt

Market (cattle)

Features and Attribute values See [Cattle Market](#)

Market (fish)

Features and Attribute values See [Fish Market](#)

Market (sheep)

Features and Attribute values See [Sheep Market](#)

Market Cross

Definition A structure usually in a market place/square to signifying the positioning/occurrence of a regular market

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Market Cross	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	Market Cross
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Cross

Market Garden

Definition A smallholding where vegetables and fruit are grown for commercial gain.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Market Garden (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Market Garden (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Natural Environment	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Market Place/Square

Definition A rectangular open area surrounded by buildings in towns, etc., where goods are bought and sold.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Market Place/ Square (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				<distinctive name only>
Market Place/ Square (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Road or Track	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Marsh (area)

Definition A named area of low, flat waterlogged land.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Marsh (area) (simple)	Bounded by	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Marsh (area) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Marsh (vegetation type)

Definition An area of ground that is waterlogged throughout the year, it may include bulrushes or reeds. Bogs are included in this classification but consist of spongy moss and peat.

Representation May be classified solely as marsh or mixed with heath or rough grassland.

[10 000] Where there are numerous small areas of water within an area of this type, only sufficient of these are captured to show the character of the ground.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Marsh (vegetation type)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge /Limit	Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge /Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Natural Environment			Natural	

Marshalling Shunt

Definition An unpowered device within a marshalling yard that shunts wagons and engines; provides the shunting for delicate moving.

Representation Not captured under current specification

Marshalling Yard

Definition A section of railway where goods wagons are sorted out and reassembled in a particular order.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Marshalling Yard (simple)	Bounded by	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	<distinctive name only>
Marshalling Yard (compound)	Extent	CartographicPoint	Rail	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Martello Tower

Definition Coastal defence facility built during the Napoleonic Wars.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Martello Tower (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Martello Tower)
Martello Tower (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Martello Tower

Masonic Lodge/Temple

Definition A meeting place for members of the order of Freemasons.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Mast

Definition A tall structure for transmitting radio or television signals or displaying a light.

Representation See [Pylon](#)

Masts are captured at scale if greater than 8 m² (8 m²) (minimum dimension is 5 m), otherwise they are captured as a point.

Private, non-commercial radio masts are not captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Mast	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Mast
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Mausoleum

Definition A large ornate tomb.

Features and Attribute values See [Tomb](#)

Maze

Definition A set of **fenced** or **hedged** passages at ground level defining a shaped puzzle.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Maze	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Maze) Maze
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge /Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Unknown	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Mean High Water (Springs)

Features and Attribute values See [Tide Lines](#)

Mean Low Water (Springs)

Features and Attribute values See [Tide Lines](#)

Meeting House

Definition A building in which non-conformist Christians meet and worship.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Meeting House	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Meeting House) Meeting House PW

Memorial

Definition An object built on the ground or placed on the wall of a building in order to commemorate a famous person or event.

Representation All detached memorials captured at scale if greater than 8 m² (8 m²) (minimum dimension is 5 m, if smaller than this they are captured as a point)

Features and Attribute values For memorials in graveyards, cemeteries and crematoriums, see [Graveyard](#), [Cemetery](#) and [Crematorium](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Memorial	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name>
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	(Memorial)
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Memorial
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Meml

Mental Hospital

Definition A hospital for people who are suffering from a mental illness.

Features and Attribute values See [Hospital](#)

Mere

Definition A small lake, especially on a clay-covered plain.

Features and Attribute values See [Lake/Loch](#)

Merse

Definition Low, flat marshland (in Scotland).

Features and Attribute values See [Marsh \(area\)](#)

Meteorological Centre

Definition A facility used for studying and recording facts about the weather.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Meteorological Centre (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Meteorological Centre) Meteorological Centre
Meteorological Centre (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	
	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Meteorological Station

Definition An enclosure that holds equipment used for meteorological studies.

Representation Only detached meteorological stations are described.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Meteorological Station	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Meteorological Station Met Sta
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Unknown	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	

Metro**Definition** A railway system.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Metro (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Metro)
Metro (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Rail	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Metro

Mews**Definition** A yard or street surrounded by buildings that were originally used as stables, or a small development or homes (usually in a cul-de-sac).**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Mews (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Road or Track	Road Name or Classification			<distinctive name only>
Mews (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Road or Track	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Mica Pit/Dam**Definition** A type of tailing lagoon found in a china clay works in the West Country.**Features and Attribute values** See [Tailing Lagoon](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Mica Pit/Dam	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	Mica Pit
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	Mica Dam
	Text	CartographicText	General Feature			Manmade	

Middle School

Features and Attribute values See [Place of Learning](#)

Milepost/stone

Definition A marker post/stone indicating the distance in miles from/to a particular point.

Representation On operational railways, all distances, including fractional parts of a mile are recorded (translated to decimal part), eg MP 1.75.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Milepost/stone (Railway-Open)	Location	TopographicPoint	Rail	Structure			Milepost <value> or Milestone <value> MP <value> or MS <value>
	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	
Milepost/stone (Railway-disused/dismantled)	Location	TopographicPoint	Rail	Structure			Post or Stone P or S
	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	
Milepost/stone (Road/Track/Path)	Location	TopographicPoint	Roadside	Structure		Manmade	Milepost or Milestone MP or MS
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				
Milepost/stone (Canal-Open)	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	Milepost or Milestone MP or MS
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				
Milepost/stone (Canal-Disused)	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	Post or Stone P or S
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				
River	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	Milepost or Milestone MP or MS
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Military Area/Zone

Definition A delimited zone that contains armed forces and military equipment and in military activities take place.

Features and Attribute values

Mill

Definition

A building in which grain is crushed and ground to make flour.

A factory used for making a particular manufactured product eg cotton, wool, steel, etc.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Mill (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (<nature> Mill)
Mill (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	<nature> Mill Mill

Mill Dam

Features and Attribute values See [Dam \(water area\)](#)

Mill Lade

Definition

A millstream and mill-race (Scottish term)

Features and Attribute values See [Millstream](#) and [Mill-race](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Mill Lade	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Mill Lade) Mill Lade

Millpond

Definition A pond to hold water for driving a mill wheel.

Features and Attribute values See [Pond](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Millpond	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Millpond) Millpond

Mill-race

Definition The channel carrying the swift current of water that drives a mill wheel.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Mill-race	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge /Limit		<distinctive name>
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	<distinctive name> (Mill-race)
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	Mill-race

Millstream

Definition A stream that drives a mill wheel.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Millstream	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge /Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	

Mine

Definition A pit or excavation from which minerals are extracted. It may be underground or on the surface.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Mine (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <mineral> <distinctive name>
Mine (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	<mineral> Mine)
	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	<mineral> Mine

Mine (disused)

Definition An area formerly used for the extraction of minerals, now no longer used and with most or all structures removed

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Mine (disused) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name> (disused) Mine (disused)
Mine (disused) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Mineral Railway

Definition A railway used solely for the transportation of minerals from the extraction source area.

Features and Attribute values See [Railway Network \(narrow gauge\)](#) or [Railway Network \(standard gauge\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Mineral Railway	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Mineral Railway) Mineral Railway

Mineral Spring

Definition A spring of mineral water.

Features and Attribute values See [Spring](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Mineral Spring	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	Mineral Spring (<nature>)

Mineral Well

Definition A hole in the ground from which mineral water is extracted.

Features and Attribute values See [Well](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Mineral Well	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	Mineral Well (<nature>)

Mine Shaft

Features and Attribute values See [Mine Shaft](#)

Mine Workings

Definition An area currently used for mining activities.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Mine workings (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Mine Workings
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
Mine Workings (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	
	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Miniature Golf Course

Definition An area used for recreational putting.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Miniature Golf Course	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Miniature Golf Course
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Mini Roundabout

Definition A low obstruction or delineated area used to control traffic flow at road junctions.

Representation Not captured under current specification

Mink Farm

Definition A farm where mink are raised for their fur.

Features and Attribute values See [Farm \(animal specific\)](#)

Minor Control Station (OS)

Definition A surveyed point of known coordinates of medium order accuracy which is used to control other survey work. Also known as Permanent Traverse Station (PTS).

Representation

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
	Bounded by						
	Extent						
	Alignment						
	Location						
	Text						

Minster

Definition A place of Christian worship. Usually a church associated with a Saxon foundation.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Minster	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name only>

Mire

Features and Attribute values See [Marsh \(area\)](#)

Mirror**Definition**

A reflective glass supported on a post or tree to permit safe access from a concealed entrance.

Representation

Not captured under current specification.

Missile Silo**Definition**

A structure that houses ground to air missiles.

Representation

Subject to security regulations missile silos will be captured where visible at ground level.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Missile Silo	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	

Mission**Definition**

A building used for charitable or religious purposes.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Mission	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (<type> Mission) <type> Mission <type> Misn

Mission Church/Room**Definition**

A place of worship in an area not fully developed as a parish.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Mission Church/Room	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name only>

Mixed Vegetation

Definition An area of vegetation not restricted to one type.

Features and Attribute values See [Vegetation \(general\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Mixed Vegetation	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge /Limit	Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge /Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Natural Environment			Natural	

Moat (dry)

Definition A deep, wide **ditch** previously filled with water

Representation Moats and 'moated' features are treated in accordance with rules relating to antiquities.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Moat (dry)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	Moat
	Text	CartographicText	Historic Interest				

Moat (water-filled)

Definition A deep, wide ditch, filled with water.

Representation The outline of moats (including islands in moats) are captured at normal winter level.

Moats and 'moated' features are treated in accordance with rules relating to antiquities.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Moat (water-filled)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge /Limit		<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Moat) Moat
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Historic Interest				

Mobile Home

Definition A place of residence often of pre-fabricated construction that can be moved if required. Also known/referred to as a **Park Home**.
Representation See **Building**

Mobile Home Park

Definition A site containing mobile home and/or large caravan style dwellings that can be moved if required.
Representation Roads and permanent Buildings within the perimeter of mobile home parks are captured.
 All other portable, semi-portable buildings or structures without postal addresses within such sites are not captured.
 In disused mobile home parks all permanent detail, eg buildings and roads, is captured. Foundations of dismantled huts and minor paths are ignored.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Mobile Home Park (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Mobile Home Park, Mobile Home Park (disused) Mobile Home Park (dis)
Mobile Home Park (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	
	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Mobile Phone Beacon/Mast

Features and Attribute values See **Communication Mast/Beacon**

Model Aircraft Airfield

Definition An area allocated for model aircraft flying.
Features and Attribute values See **Building**

Model Boat Lake/Pond

Definition A designated area of water where people sail model boats.

Representation The outline of the model boat pond/lake (including **islands** in the **lake** or **pond**) is captured at normal winter level.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Model Boat Lake/Pond	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Model Boat Lake) <distinctive name> (Model Boat Pond) Model Boat Lake Model Boat Pond
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	

Model Car Circuit

Definition A permanent purpose built area for racing model vehicles.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Model/Miniature Railway Track

Definition A permanent small scale railway track (double rails) or a raised single rail for use by miniature trains that carry passengers.

Features and Attribute values If the miniature railway has double tracks then, see [Railway Network \(narrow gauge\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Model/Miniature Railway Track	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Miniature Railway
	Text	CartographicText	General Feature			Manmade	

Model/Miniature Village

Definition A small scale replica of a village or other buildings.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Model/ Miniature Village (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Model Village) Model Village
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
Model/ Miniature Village (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Moel

Definition A bare hill (Welsh term)

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Moel	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name only>

Mole

Definition A protective wall or breakwater designed to improve or safeguard the facilities of a harbour.

Features and Attribute values See [Breakwater](#)

Monastery

Definition A 'house' or collection/former collection of conventual **buildings** occupied by a religious order (particularly Christian).

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Monastery (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name>
Monastery (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	(Monastery) Monastery

Monorail

Definition A system of transport where trains travel along a single rail, usually above the ground.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Monorail	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature	Overhead Construction			<distinctive name> <distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	General Feature				(Monorail) Monorail

Monorail Station

Definition A building used as a passenger terminal for monorail networks.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Monorail Station	Location	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Monorail Sta) Monorail Station Monorail Sta

Monument

Definition A structure usually made of stone, which is built as a **memorial**.

Representation All detached monuments are captured at scale. Monuments smaller than 8 m² (8 m²) (minimum dimension is 5 m) are captured as point features.

Features and Attribute values For monuments in graveyards, cemeteries and crematoriums, see [Graveyard](#), [Cemetery](#) and [Crematorium](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Monument	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name>
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	(Monument)
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Monument
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Mon

Moor

Definition An area of open, uncultivated and usually high land with poor soil that is covered mainly with grass, heather and sedges.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Moor (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Moor (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Mooring Post/Ring

Definition A post or ring on a quay, jetty, etc., to which a vessel may be secured.

Representation Only mooring posts over 0.3 m high on small quays and along rivers and canals are shown. They are not normally be captured in large docks and wharves. They are captured as a point. Mooring rings are not shown.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Mooring Post/Ring	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	Mooring Post
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				MoP

Morfa

Definition A marsh or sea fen – frequently fronting coastal cliffs (Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values See [Saltmarsh \(vegetation type\)](#) and [Saltings/Salterns/Saltmarsh \(area\)](#)

Mortuary/Morgue

Definition A building where the deceased are kept before being cremated or buried.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Mortuary or Morgue	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Mortuary) Mortuary Mort

Mosque

Definition A building where Moslems go to worship.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#) and [Place of Worship](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Mosque	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Mosque) Mosque PW

Moss (area)

Definition Another name for a moor, chiefly found in Scotland.

Features and Attribute values See [Moor](#)

Motel

Definition An establishment specifically designed to provide accommodation for motorists and their vehicles.

Representation When the distinctive name of the establishment does not include the descriptive term, the appropriate descriptive term is added in brackets. Motels whose names are associated with the ownership of the property, eg Travel Lodge Motels, are described simply as 'Motel'.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Motel	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Motel) Motel

Motor Engineering Works

Definition A major engineering works that produces motor vehicles.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Motor Engineering Works (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Works) Motor Engineering Works Works Wks
Motor Engineering Works (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	
	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Motor Racing Circuit

Definition An area where motor racing events take place, includes grandstands, motor racing track, and other areas/buildings.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Motor Racing Circuit (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Motor Racing Circuit) Motor Racing Circuit
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	
Motor Racing Circuit (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	
	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Motor Racing Track

Definition The made/unmade surface used for motor sports.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Motor Racing Track	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge /Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Unknown	

Motorway

Definition A major classified road, and associated approach road and slip roads, consisting of separate carriageways with separate flow directions, the carriageways are partitioned by barriers.

Representation The width of carriageway captured includes the hard shoulder.
Permanent gaps in the central reservation, usually closed by temporary posts, are captured. The posts are not captured.
Names of motorways, eg 'Ross Spur', 'Maidstone-By-Pass', are not recorded.

Features and Attribute values See [Road \(surface\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Motorway (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Road or Track	Road Name or Classification			<road classification number>
Motorway (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Road or Track	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Motorway Distance Marker Post

Features and Attribute values See [Distance Marker Posts](#)

Motorway Gantry

Features and Attribute values See [Gantry](#)

Motorway Service Area

Definition A stopping area provided for motorway drivers, includes restaurants, parking areas and fuel service areas.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Motorway Service Area (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Motorway Service Area) Motorway Service Area
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
Motorway Service Area (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	
	Text	CartographicPoint	Road or Track	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Motorway Signal Light

Definition A construction on the central reservation on a motorway that indicates speed and/or lane restrictions.
Representation Motorway signal lights are not captured under current specification.

Motorway Signpost/pole

Definition A construction alongside a motorway that indicates distances or directions
Representation Motorway sign posts/poles are not captured under current specification.

Motorway Telephone Post

Definition A construction alongside a motorway that allows motorway users access to recovery facilities by phone.
Representation Motorway telephone posts are not captured under current specification

Mound

Definition A low hill, either natural or artificial.

Features and Attribute values See [Slopes \(artificial\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Mound	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Manmade	

Mountain

Definition A markedly elevated landform bounded by steep slopes and rising to prominent ridges or individual summit peaks.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Mountain (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only> Mt <distinctive name>
Mountain (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	<distinctive name> Mt

Mountain Range

Definition An area or line of **mountains**.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Mountain Range	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Mountain Rescue Hut/Shelter

Definition A small **building** or covered place which is used to protect people from bad weather.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Mountain Rescue Hut/Shelter	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Mountain Rescue Hut

Mountain Rescue Kit/Post

Definition Equipment for use in emergency situations that may arise in mountainous areas.

Representation These will be described with the date of currency in brackets eg 'Mountain Rescue Kit (Aug. 1991)'

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Mountain Rescue Kit/Post	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	(Mountain) Rescue Kit /Post <date>
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Moveable Greenhouse

Features and Attribute values See [Greenhouse \(moveable\)](#)

Mud(flats)

Definition An area of flat empty land at the coast which is covered by the sea at high tide.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Mud(flats) (Above MHW) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Mud(flats) (Above MHW) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Natural Environment	Compound	Extent	Natural	
Mud(flats) (Below MHW) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	
Mud(flats) (Below MHW) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Tidal Water	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Mud (surface cover)

Definition An unconsolidated rock of clay-grade often containing much water. May consist of many minerals.

Representation The limits to areas of mud will be captured using:

Natural Land Cover Limit (supp) [LNC] FC1505035 – for all areas below **MHW(S)** regardless of size of area and for those areas elsewhere that are less than 0.4 (0.4), (1.0) ha in extent.

Natural Land Cover Limit [LNC] FC1500036 – for all areas above **MHW(S)** which are 0.4 (0.4), (1.0) ha or more in extent.

If coextensive with other surface features below **MHW(S)**, mud will be described indicating the order in which it predominates eg 'mud, **sand**, **rock** and **shingle**'.

Inland, areas of mud will be described.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Mud (surface cover) (Above MHW)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge /Limit	Natural	Mud
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge /Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
Mud (surface cover) (Below MHW)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge /Limit	Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge /Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	

Muir

Definition (Scottish term).

Features and Attribute values See [Moor](#)

Mull

Definition (Scottish term).

Features and Attribute values See [Head\(land\)](#)

Multi-storey Car Park

Definition

A car park on several floors of a **building**.

Representation

Public multi-storey car parks will be treated as roofed buildings. They will be area labelled as for **building (type A)**.

Within **complex multilevel structures** the following rules will apply to depiction:

Car parks at ULC which have no roof will be area labelled using General Made Land Area Label [GNM] FC2400341. See [Complex Multilevel Structure](#).

Multi-storey car parks which rise above ULC will be treated as roofed buildings

Uncovered **ramps** leading to car parks will be area labelled according to usage – spiral ramps which rise above ULC will be area labelled as Building Area Label (Type A) [BDA] FC2210321.

Car parks within the structure that would otherwise remain unidentified will be treated as **underground car parks**.

Public multi-storey car parks will be treated as roofed buildings. They will be described Multi-storey Car Park (Multi Car Park)

Within **complex multilevel structures** the following rules will apply to descriptions:

Car parks at ULC which have no roof will be described 'Car Park'. See [Complex Multilevel Structure](#).

Multi-storey car parks which rise above ULC will be treated as roofed buildings and annotated Multi-storey Car Park (Multi Car Park)

Uncovered **ramps** leading to car parks within the structure will be described 'ramp', see [ramp](#). If space permits additional information may be given eg 'Ramp to Multi-storey Car Park'.

Car parks within the structure that would otherwise remain unidentified will be described as stated in **underground car park**.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Multi-storey Car Park (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Multi-storey Car Park)
Multi-storey Car Park (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Multi-storey Car Park Multi Car Pk

Municipal Building

Definition

A general term describing publicly owned and maintained buildings.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Municipal Office

Features and Attribute values See [Council Office](#)

Museum

Definition A place or **building** where interesting and valuable objects are preserved, studied or displayed to the public.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Museum (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Museum) Museum Mus
Museum (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	
	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Mussel Bed

Definition A place where mussels are raised for commercial gain.

Features and Attribute values See [Surface Features \(general\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Mussel Bed	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	Mussel Bed

Mynydd

Definition A mountain (Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values See [Mountain](#)

Nab

Definition A spur in N. England or a headland.

Features and Attribute values See [Head\(land\)](#)

Nant

Definition A stream (Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values See [Stream](#)

Narrow Gauge Railway (dismantled)

Definition A **narrow gauge railway** that is no longer in use and the rails have been lifted

Representation The perimeters of the **permanent way** of dismantled railways not bounded by detail are captured providing there is evidence of their alignment, eg **slopes**.

Where the rails have been removed and the formation has not been converted to a **road** or **track**, the remaining feature is described as 'dismantled railway'. Where the formation has been converted to **road**, **track** or **path** the description 'dismantled railway' is omitted and is replaced by '**track**' or '**path**' as appropriate.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive Term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Narrow Gauge Railway (dismantled)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	Dismantled Railway Dismtd Rly
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
Narrow Gauge Railway (dismantled) (undefined usage)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
Narrow Gauge Railway (dismantled) (path)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Path			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
Narrow Gauge Railway (dismantled) (track)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Road or Track	Traffic Calming		Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	

Narrow Gauge Railway (disused)

Definition A **narrow gauge railway** that is no longer in use, but the rails are still in situ

Representation Where the rails exist in a usable state they are generalised as narrow gauge railway.

Rails that exist, but have been concreted or macadamised over are not captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive Term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Narrow Gauge Railway (disused)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Railway (disused)
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		Railway (dis)
	Extent	TopographicArea	Rail			Manmade	
	Alignment	TopographicLine	Rail	Narrow Gauge	Network		
	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	

Narrow Gauge Railway Network

Definition A generalisation of railway track where the rails are less than 1.435 m apart on the ground.

Representation Narrow gauge railway lines are captured as a centre line between the rails.

The narrow gauge network is completed, under **bridges**, **buildings**, etc.

Inside **quarries**, etc., the permanent portion of the track is captured to the **turntable** or other dispersal points. Temporary ends leading to the working face are not captured.

Switches are not captured on narrow gauge railways.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive Term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Narrow Gauge Railway Network	Alignment	TopographicLine	Rail	Narrow Gauge	Network		<distinctive name only>
	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	

National Park

Definition An tract of country designated as a National Park by an Act of Parliament.

Features and Attribute values

Natural Arch

Definition An arch-like rock formation caused by natural erosion.

Representation The entrances to a natural arch are captured to scale if 1.0 (2.0), (5.0) m or over. Smaller arches are captured at each end of the opening.
The **abutments** of the **arch**, where surveyable, are captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive Term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Natural Arch > 1 (2) (5) m	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Natural Arch) Natural Arch
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Landform			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	
Natural Arch < 1 (2) (5) m	Location	TopographicPoint	Landform			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	
Natural Arch (Abutments)	Alignment	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean High Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Alignment	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean Low Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		

Natural Surface

Definition A non-made surface, a ground surface that has been created using natural material or is growing. Includes, bare earth, grass, bark chippings, sand, mud, etc.

Every natural surface is identified by surface type and theme.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive Term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Natural Surface	Extent	TopographicArea	Roadside			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Rail			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	

Nature Reserve

Definition An area of land and/or water managed primarily to safeguard the fauna, flora and the physical features that it contains.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive Term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Nature Reserve (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Nature Reserve)
Nature Reserve (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Natural Environment	Compound	Extent	Natural	Nature Reserve

Nature Trail

Definition A sign-posted route through an area of countryside.

Features and Attribute values See [Road \(surface\)/Path \(unmade\)/Track](#)

Navigation Light/Beacon

Definition An aid to navigation. A light and associated facilities erected for the guidance of mariners.

Representation All navigation lights are captured and described.

The nature of the light is stated in brackets, eg navigation light (fixed white).

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive Term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Navigation Light/Beacon	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure	Structure		Manmade	Navigation Light (<nature>)
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Navigation Post

Definition Poles set up in **estuaries** to indicate the course of deep-water channels.

Features and Attribute values See [Perch](#)

Naze/Neese/Ness/Nore/Nose

Definition A promontory or headland.

Features and Attribute values See [Head\(land\)](#)

Nick

Definition A cut into a cliff face.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive Term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Nick	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean High Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	<distinctive name only>
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	

Noise Barrier

Definition A structure found at airports to protect surrounding areas from noise of aircraft.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive Term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Noise Barrier	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Noise Barrier
	Text	CartographicText	General Feature			Manmade	

Non-coniferous Tree

Definition Trees that do not bear cones; these include ash, aspen, birch, horse chestnut, maple, oak, poplar, and sycamore.

Features and Attribute values See [Trees \(vegetation type\)](#)

Non-directional Beacon

Definition A marine beacon that is not used for directional purposes, used as a warning or marker.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Non-Public Road (surface)

Definition A route open to vehicles that is not publicly maintained or for use by the public.

Representation The limits of road metalling are captured.

Non-public roads are only captured when greater than 100 m in length.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive Term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Non-Public Road (surface)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name only>
	Extent	TopographicArea	Road or Track			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				

Normal Tidal Limit

Definition 'Normal tidal limit' ('NTL') is the highest point in tidal rivers which mean tides (in Scotland, mean spring tides) reach at high water.

Representation Where NTL coincides with a **bridge, weir, lock gate**, etc., it is represented as **MHW(S)**.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive Term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Normal Tidal Limit (Coincident with feature)	Alignment	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean High Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	Normal Tidal Limit NTL
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	
Normal Tidal Limit (Not coincident)	Alignment	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	

Nuclear Power Station

Definition A **power station** which generates electricity from nuclear energy.

Features and Attribute values See [Power Station](#)

Nunnery

Definition A 'house' or collection/former collection of conventual **buildings** occupied by a female religious order (particularly Christian)

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive Term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Nunnery (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Nunnery) Nunnery
Nunnery (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Nursery (children)

Definition An establishment for young children of pre-school age.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive Term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Nursery (children) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Nursery) Nursery
Nursery (children) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Nursery (horticultural)

Definition A place where plants are raised for commercial use.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#) and [Greenhouse](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive Term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Nursery (horticultural)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	<distinctive name> (Nursery)
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	Nursery

Nurses Home

Definition A residential block for nurses, often on a **hospital** site.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive Term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Nurses Home (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Nurses' Home) Nurses' Home
Nurses Home (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Nursing Home

Definition A residential home for the elderly where some of the staff are registered nurses.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive Term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Nursing Home (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Nursing Home)
Nursing Home (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Nursing Home

Oast House

Definition A building used to dry hops or malt.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Oast House	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Oast House) Oast House

Obelisk

Definition A tall four-sided tapering pillar, usually of stone, erected commemorates a person or event.

Features and Attribute values See [Monument](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Obelisk	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Obelisk) Obelisk

Observation Bunker

Definition A constructed cover situated on high ground used as a vantage point.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Observation Post/Tower

Definition A structure built specifically as an observation point.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Observation Post/ Tower	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Observation Post, Tower

Observatory

Definition A special **building** from which the stars and galaxies can be studied and observed.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Observatory (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name>
Observatory (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	(Observatory) Observatory Obsy

Occupational Road

Definition A shared area of tarmac leading to separate residential dwellings.

Features and Attribute values See [Drive\(way\)](#)

Office (government/council)

Definition Buildings used by central or local government departments.

Features and Attribute values See [Council Office](#) and [Government Office](#)

Offshore Platform

Definition A structure located offshore providing a stable base for drilling or other use.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Oil Jetty/Berth

Definition A structure of stone, iron or wood projecting into the sea at **oil refineries** and **terminals**, used for the loading/unloading of oil tankers.

Features and Attribute values See [Pier](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Oil Jetty/ Berth	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Jetty

Oil Refinery

Definition

A facility where crude oil is refined.

Representation

Only the following detail is captured within the perimeter of oil refineries:

Normal factory detail such as **buildings, walls, roads, fences**, etc.

Continuous topographical features, eg and **electricity transmission lines**.

Storage **tanks**.

Detail to which an administrative or electoral boundary is mered.

Overhead detail which is topographically important.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Oil Refinery	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Oil Refinery) Oil Refinery

Oil Storage Depot

Definition

A **depot** where oil is stored.

Representation

Only the following detail is captured within the perimeter of oil refineries:

Normal factory detail such as **buildings, walls, roads, fences**, etc.

Continuous topographical features, eg and **electricity transmission lines**.

Storage **tanks**.

Detail to which an administrative or electoral boundary is mered.

Overhead detail which is topographically important.

Features and Attribute values

See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Oil Storage Depot	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	<distinctive name> (Oil Storage Depot) Oil Storage Depot

Oil Terminal

Definition A storage point and distribution centre at the head of an oil pipeline.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Oil Terminal	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Oil Terminal) Oil Terminal

Oil Well

Definition A hole which is drilled into the ground to extract oil.

Representation Oil wells are captured to scale if $< 8.0 \text{ m}^2$ (8.0 m^2)(min dimension 5.0 m), or as a point if smaller than these dimensions.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Oil Well	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name>
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Oil Well)
	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	Oil Well
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Old Peoples Home

Features and Attribute values See [Nursing Home](#)

Opencast Mine/Workings

Definition A **mine**/workings where the seam is close to the surface and where the overburden is stripped away rather than the seam being worked through tunnels.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Opencast Mine/Workings (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Manmade	<distinctive name> <mineral type> <distinctive name>
Opencast Mine/workings (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Manmade	(Opencast Mine <mineral type> Opencast Mine <mineral type> Opencast Workings <mineral type>

Open-air Theatre

Features and Attribute values See [Outdoor Theatre](#)

Opera House

Definition A **theatre** that is specially designed for the performance of operas

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Opera House (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Opera House)
Opera House (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Opera House

Oratory

Definition A small **chapel** or place for private worship.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#) and [Place of Worship](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Oratory	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Oratory) Oratory PW

Orchard (named)

Definition An area of land where cultivated fruit trees are grown for commercial gain.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Orchard (named) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Orchard (named) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Natural Environment	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Orchard (vegetation type)

Definition Cultivated fruit trees, eg walnut, apple.

Representation Only commercial orchards are captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Orchard (vegetation type)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Natural Environment			Natural	

Orphanage

Definition An **institution** where parentless children are brought up.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Osier (Bed)

Definition An area of land where willow trees are grown in a coppice for basket manufacture, etc.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Osier (bed)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	<distinctive name> (Osier)
	Extent	TopographicArea	Natural Environment			Natural	Osier
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	

Ostrich Farm

Features and Attribute values See [Farm \(animal specific\)](#)

Outbuilding

Definition A **building** which is near to a **house** and part of that property.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Outdoor Theatre

Definition A recreational area consisting of a stage and a seated area where the audience can watch a performance in the open air.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Outdoor Theatre (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Outdoor Theatre) <distinctive name> (Open Air Theatre) Outdoor Theatre Open Air Theatre Theatre
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
Outdoor Theatre (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Outfall (culvert)

Features and Attribute values See [Culvert](#)

Outfall (pipe)

Definition An opening where sewage is discharged into the sea or a river.

Features and Attribute values See [Conduit](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Outfall (pipe)	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Outfall) Outfall

Outhouse

Features and Attribute values See [Outbuilding](#)

Overflow (channel)

Definition A channel by which a **lake** has overflowed during a former high water level.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Overflow (channel)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name>
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	(Overflow) Overflow

Overflow (pipe)

Definition A pipe for discharging excess water.

Features and Attribute values See [Pipeline](#)

Overhead Pipe(line)

Features and Attribute values See [Pipeline](#)

Overpass

Features and Attribute values See [Flyover](#)

Ox Drove

Features and Attribute values See [Drove \(Road/Way\)](#)

Oxbow

Definition A river bend such that only a neck of land is left between two parts of a stream.

Features and Attribute values See [River \(non-tidal\)](#)

Oxbow Lake

Definition An **oxbow** river that has cut through leaving a crescent-shaped lake.

Features and Attribute values See [Lake/Loch](#)

Oyster Bed/Bank

Definition Part of the seabed where oysters breed or are bred as part of a commercial enterprise.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Oyster Bed/ Bank	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	Oyster Bed
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	

Oyster Farm/Park

Definition A commercial complex for breeding oysters.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Oyster Farm/ Park (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Oyster Farm/ Park (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Tidal Water	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Paddling Pool

Definition A shallow artificial pool for children to paddle in, often found in public **parks**.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Paddling Pool	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name>
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	<distinctive name> (Paddling Pool)
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	Paddling Pool

Paddling Pool (tidal)

Definition A shallow manmade pool between **mean high water** and **mean low water** which is filled by the sea at high tide and exposed at low tide.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Paddling Pool (tidal)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean Low Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Paddling Pool (Tidal))
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water			Natural	Paddling Pool (Tidal)
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	

Paddock

Definition An **enclosure** where horses or other grazing animals are kept.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Paddock	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	

Palace

Definition A **building** and it's grounds that has an association with royalty.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Palace (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name > <distinctive name> (Palace)
Palace (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Palace

Pale

Definition A land enclosure feature (**fence/bank/hedge/earthwork**) usually historical and associated with a parkland area of a large country estate – often with connotations of enclosing (game) deer.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Pale	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		

Pandy

Definition A fulling mill (cleans and thickens cloth) (Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values See [Mill](#)

Pant

Definition A hollow (Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values See [Hollow](#)

Parade Ground

Definition A place where military personnel are paraded and inspected

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Parade Ground	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Parade Ground) Parade Ground Parade Gd
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Parade Ring (racecourse)

Definition An area where horses are paraded before they race.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Parade Ring (racecourse)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Parade Ring) Parade Ring
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Parallel Road (natural)

Definition Geological raised beaches in certain highland glens, eg Glen Roy.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Parallel Road (natural) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Parallel Road (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Parc Ddiwydiannol

Definition An **industrial park** (Welsh term)

Representation [1250] [2500] Names of permanent and purpose built industrial estates are collected. Where no distinctive name is applicable, the descriptive term 'Industrial Estate or Industrial Park' is not applied. In industrial estates, descriptive names are not applied to individual **buildings**, eg **factory, warehouse, works**, etc.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Parc Ddiwydiannol	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	<distinctive name only> (English equivalent)

Parcel Office

Definition A complex where parcels are collected sorted and distributed.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Park (private)

Definition An area of open land, sometimes with grass and formal flowerbeds or trees that is associated with a private residence or establishment.

Features and Attribute values

Park (public)

Definition An area of open land, sometimes with grass and formal flowerbeds or trees, usually within a **town**, that is open to the public.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Park (public) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Park (public))
Park (public) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Natural Environment	Compound	Extent	Natural	Park (public)

Park Home

Features and Attribute values See [Mobile Home](#)

Parking Area/Place

Features and Attribute values See [Lay-by](#)

Parking Meter/Machine

Definition A paying device beside a formal parking space in the **road**, or within a **car park**, or a machine that issues tickets for permission to park

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Parsonage

Definition The residence, or former residence, of a Parson.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Parsonage	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name/number> Parsonage

Party Wall

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Passage(way)

Features and Attribute values See [Alley/alleyway](#)

Passenger Terminal

Definition A place where passengers begin or end a journey.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Passing Place/Lane

Definition A widened piece of road surface on a single lane metalled **road**, specifically provided for vehicles to pass each other.

Features and Attribute values See [Road \(surface\)](#)

Pasture

Definition An area of uncultivated grass covered land that is used for animals to graze on.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Pasture	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	

Path (made)

Definition A made strip of ground specifically for pedestrian or bicycle use.

Representation **[1250] [2500]** The edges of paths whose surfaces are paved or metalled are captured. In **parks, public gardens, cemeteries**, etc., only the major made paths will be shown.

[10 000] Paths are captured as a single line.

Made paths are described except in the following circumstances:

In built up areas when doubt might arise, eg when a path is wide enough to be confused with a road.

[1250] [2500] Where the path has a distinctive name a description is not used.

[10 000] If the distinctive name does not include the word 'Path' within it then '(Path)' is added after the name.

Features and Attribute values See [Road \(surface\)/Track](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Path (made)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name>
	Extent	TopographicArea	Path			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Path)
	Location	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		Path
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				

Path (unmade)

Definition	A strip of ground worn down by the passage of people on foot or bicycle between two definite points. Unmade paths are those which are neither paved nor metalled.
Representation	<p>The central alignment of unmade paths is captured when its entire length is indicated by the evidence of disturbance to the ground (minor breaks are not be shown); and it starts at a road, track or other path, and finishes on a road, track, other path or leads to a specific place of interest, eg monument or viewpoint on a hill.</p> <p>Where an administrative or electoral boundary is mered to the path, it will be represented correctly aligned to the boundary by a double line 1.0 (2.0), (5.0) m wide.</p> <p>[1250] [2500] Unmade paths are described 'Path (um)'. [10 000] Unmade paths are described 'Path'.</p>

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Path (unmade)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name>
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> (Path)
	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		Path (um)
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				

Patio

Definition	A paved area adjoining a building , used for sitting out in the open.
Representation	<p>Patios in private gardens are not captured as separate areas but are included in the private garden area.</p> <p>Patios in public places are captured.</p>

Features and Attribute values

Pavement

Definition The paved surface by the side of the **carriageway** for use by pedestrians.

Representation The 'non-road' sides of pavements and made **paths** in **verges** are captured unless they serve merely as a means of access to individual or small groups of properties by extending from the main pavement or **kerb** transversely across the **verge**.
Unmade **paths** in **verges** are ignored.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Pavement	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Roadside			Manmade	

Pavement (limestone)

Features and Attribute values See [Limestone Pavement](#)

Pavilion

Definition A **building** on the edge of a **sports ground**, used for changing, serving refreshments, providing viewing facilities and may include administration/meeting rooms, (eg cricket pavilion)

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Pavillion	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Pavilion) Pavilion Pav

Payphone

Features and Attribute values See [Telephone Call Box/Pillar/Post](#)

Peak

Definition The top of a large **hill** or **mountain**.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Peak (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Peak (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Peat Cuttings

Definition Long strips of cutting resulting from peat extraction.

Representation The individual cuts are not captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Peat Cuttings	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		<distinctive name>
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> (Peat Cuttings)
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	Peat Cuttings

Pedestrian Crossing

Definition A transverse strip of **road** where pedestrians should cross, indicated by markings and/or lights.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Pedestrian Guard-rail/Barrier

Definition A protective **fence** on the **pavement** intended to restrain pedestrians from stepping on to the **carriageway**.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Pedestrianised Road

Definition A **road** that has been closed to vehicular traffic, or to which vehicular access is restricted to certain times of the day.

Representation The limits of road metalling are captured.

Roads of any length are captured when they are outside private property. Roads and **drives**, including shared drives, within private property, are only be captured when they are over 100 m in length

[10 000] Roads are captured to scale or 5.0 m wide if less.

The distinctive names of roads are collected. Unnamed roads are not described.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Pedestrianised Road	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name >
	Extent	TopographicArea	Path			Manmade	<distinctive name> Rd
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				
	Text	CartographicText	Road or Track	Road Name or Classification			

Pedestrian Precinct

Features and Attribute values See [Precinct](#)

Pedestrian Underpass

Features and Attribute values See [Subway](#)

Pelican Crossing

Features and Attribute values See [Pedestrian Crossing](#)

Peninsula

Definition An elongated projection of land into the sea or a lake.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Peninsula (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Peninsula (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Penrhyn

Definition A headland (Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values See [Head\(land\)](#)

Pentref

Definition A village (Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values See [Village](#)

Perch

Definition A pole set up in **estuaries** to indicate the course of the deep water **channels**.

Representation Where many perches appear together the term 'perches' could be used.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Perch	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure	Structure		Manmade	Perch(es)
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Permanent Way (railway)

Definition The finished surface of ballast holding **railway sleepers** and **railway tracks**

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Permanent Way (railway)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Rail			Manmade	

Petrol Station

Features and Attribute values See [Filling Station](#)

Pheasantry

Definition An **enclosure** for rearing young pheasants.

Features and Attribute values See [Enclosure](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Pheasantry	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	Pheasantry

Phone Box

Features and Attribute values See [Telephone Call Box/Pillar/Post](#)

Picnic Area/Site

Definition An open area of land set aside for picnics.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Picnic Area/Site (simple)	Bounded by	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Picnic Area) <distinctive name> (Picnic Site) Picnic Area Picnic Site
	Extent	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
Picnic Area/Site (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Natural Environment	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Picture Gallery

Features and Attribute values See [Art Gallery](#)

Pier

Definition A fixed large wood, metal or stone structure, which projects into the **sea** or large areas water, on which people can walk and where entertainment can be provided.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Pier (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Pier) Pier
Pier (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Pigeon Loft

Definition A structure used for the breeding and/or rearing of pigeons.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Piggery

Definition A place for breeding/rearing pigs.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Piggery (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Piggery) Piggery
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
Piggery (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Pigsty

Definition An enclosure for keeping pigs.

Representation Where many pigsties are congregated together only the extremity of the whole collection is captured, internal divisions are not captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Pigsty	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	

Pike

Definition A prominent **peak** in Northern England.

Features and Attribute values See [Peak](#)

Pillar

Definition A tall, narrow, isolated stone structure.

Features and Attribute values See [Monument](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Pillar	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Pillar) <use> Pillar

Pillar (OS)

Features and Attribute values See [Triangulation Pillar \(OS\)](#)

Pillar (viewpoint)

Features and Attribute values See [Viewpoint Pillar](#)

Pillar Box

Features and Attribute values See [Letter Box](#)

Pillbox

Definition A small concrete or brick structure, built during World War 2 and used as a defensive emplacement.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Pilot Beacon

Definition A single pole or lattice erection supporting a pilot mark or light.

Representation Pilot beacons which are below **MLW** and in open **sea** are only shown where they carry a **triangulation station**.

Pilot beacons are described. The nature of any light is stated in brackets, eg Pilot Beacon (fixed white), Pilot Beacon (flashing white).

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Pilot Beacon	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure	Structure		Manmade	Pilot Beacon <nature>
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Pinetum

Definition A botanical tree-garden consisting of pine trees.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Pinetum (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> Pinetum
Pinetum (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Natural Environment	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Pinfold

Definition A place where stray animals are confined.

Features and Attribute values See [Pound](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Pinfold	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Pinfold

Pipeline

Definition

A metal or concrete tube which is used for carrying fluids or gas.

Representation

Underground pipelines are not captured.

The alignment of pipelines under 1 m in diameter at ground surface level is captured as a line feature. The alignment of overhead pipelines under 1 m (2 m) (5 m) in diameter is captured as overhead detail.

Pipelines will not normally be captured within **oil refineries**, etc.

Pipelines over 1m (2 m) (5 m) in diameter have their limits captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Pipeline >1 m dia	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Pipeline
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				
	Text	CartographicText	General Feature				
Pipeline	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Minor Detail		
	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature	Overhead Construction			
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				
	Text	CartographicText	General Feature				

Pit (coal)Features and Attribute values See [Colliery](#)**Pit (disused)****Definition**

An excavation which is no longer in use.

Representation

The outer limits of disused pits are captured. When disused pits have merged into the landscape they are treated as natural features. Within extensive mineral workings differentiation is made between active and disused portions by the appropriate descriptions. See [Pit \(excavation\)](#). Within the perimeter of disused pits only permanent detail, **cliff** and water features are captured. **Slopes** and **vegetation** are shown.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Pit (disused)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform		Edge/Limit	Natural	<distinctive name > (disused) Pit (disused).
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform		Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Top of Cliff	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Top of Cliff	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Bottom of Cliff	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Bottom of Cliff	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Landform			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	

Pit (excavation)

Definition

An area of exposed sub-soil/rock associated with excavation activities.

Representation

The outer limits of active pits are captured. Within the perimeter of active pits permanent detail and water features is captured.

Examples of these are: permanent access and internal haulage **roads**, surviving field boundaries, fixed **buildings** and **settling ponds**.

Slopes, cliffs and **vegetation** are not shown.

Active pits are described showing the materials being extracted eg 'clay pit', 'gravel pit', etc. Where the pit has a distinctive name that does not include the material extracted this is shown after the name eg 'Piggot's pit (clay)'.

Within extensive mineral workings differentiation is made between active and disused portions descriptions.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Pit (excavation)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform		Edge/Limit	Manmade	<distinctive name> (<nature> Pit) <nature> Pit <nature> Workings
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform		Edge/Limit	Manmade	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Top of Cliff	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Top of Cliff	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Bottom of Cliff	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Bottom of Cliff	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Landform			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Manmade	

Pitch & Putt Course

Definition

An area of land used for golf related activity of pitch and putt.

Features and Attribute values

See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Pitch and Putt Course (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name> (<nature> Pitch and Putt Course)
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
Pitch and Putt Course (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Pitch and Putt Course

Place of Learning

Definition An establishment where people can be educated.

Representation The full distinctive name and descriptive appellatives are recorded for all places of learning, except small private learning establishments and **kindergartens**.

Where the full name is too long to be represented clearly, and without conflict with other data a shortened form is used, eg 'Mount Edgecombe Middle School and Sixth Form College' could be shortened to 'Mount Edgecombe School'.

When the name incorporates an abbreviated form of denomination, eg CE for Church of England instead of C of E, CE is used.

The current descriptive name of special schools or similar establishments, eg 'Approved School', 'Community Home', is confirmed by a senior member of staff or with the local authority.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Place of Learning (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> or <descriptive name>
Place of Learning (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Place of Worship

Definition

An establishment where people can worship according to their particular faith.

Representation

[10 000] All religious buildings which constitute a navigational aid, ie those with towers, spires, minarets or domes are captured. The distinctive name of every **building** used as a place of public worship collected. If there is no distinctive name, or it cannot be written in full, the appropriate descriptive term is applied. Where there is insufficient room for the descriptive name to be written, the abbreviation PW is used. Where a previously named place of worship is now used for some commercial or private purposes, the distinctive name is made obsolete and the new function of the building indicated, ie by applying a **building (postal number)** or **building (postal name)** or the appropriate descriptive term, such as **'works'**.

When a **building** formerly used as a place of worship has been officially declared redundant, but has not been converted to commercial or private use, the distinctive or descriptive name is be retained until the new function of the building has been clearly established.

Unless the religious denomination is part of the distinctive name it is not be recorded.

Places of Worship attached to private residences, **hospitals**, **institutions**, **colleges** and similar establishments are described with (Private) added after the descriptive name.

Subject to the approval of the church authorities, it is Ordnance Survey custom to publish the names of churches dedicated to:

St John the Evangelist as 'St John's Church'.

St John the Baptist as 'St John the Baptist's Church'.

St Mary the Virgin as 'St Mary's Church'.

St Mary Magdalene as 'St Mary Magdalene's Church'.

Features and Attribute values

See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Place of Worship (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> or <distinctive name> (Private) or <descriptive name> or
Place of Worship (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	<descriptive name> (Private) <descriptive name> (Denomination), PW

Plantation

Features and Attribute values

See [Afforested Area](#)

Planting Tub

Definition

A tub/container that holds flowers, shrubs or trees usually placed in **precinct** or wide paved area.

Representation

Not captured under current specification.

Plaque

Definition

A flat plate or tablet, usually made of metal, wood or stone that is fixed to a **wall** or **monument** to commemorate a famous person or event.

Representation

Not captured under current specification.

Plas

Definition

A hall (Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values

See [Hall](#)

Platform (industrial area)

Definition

A raised area within an industrial area for access to lorries or containers.

Representation

Where the edge of a platform is cantilevered out from its base the outer edge of the platform is captured and its base ignored.

When the platform ends in a **ramp** the top and bottom of the **ramp** is captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Platform (industrial area)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	

Platform (railway)

Features and Attribute values

See [Railway Platform](#)

Play Area

Definition

See [Playground](#)

Representation

Play apparatus and the small metalled areas associated with individual pieces of play equipment is not be shown.

These areas are not captured within school precincts.

Features and Attribute values

See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Play Area	Location	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Play Area) Play Area

Playing Field

Definition

A large area of prepared grass where people participate in sporting and recreational activities.

Representation

Playing fields are not described where they are an integral part of a **school** property.

Features and Attribute values

See [Natural Surface](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Playing Field (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Playing Field)
Playing Field (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Natural Environment	Compound	Extent	Natural	Playing Field

Playground

Definition

A public area where there are **swings, slides, climbing frames**, etc.

Representation

Play apparatus and the small metal areas associated with individual pieces of play equipment are not shown.

These areas are not captured within school precincts.

Features and Attribute values

See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Playground (Unmade) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Playground) Playground
Playground (unmade) (compound)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
Playground (made) (simple)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	
Playground (made) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Natural Environment	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Playhouse

Features and Attribute values

See [Theatre](#)

Play Trail

Definition

A delineated course of play activities.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Play Trail (simple)	Bounded by	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Play Trail) Play Trail
	Extent	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
Play Trail (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Natural Environment	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Plaza**Definition** A public area.**Features and Attribute values** See [Precinct](#)**Pleasure Gardens****Definition** An area of public open land with formal vegetation and **pathways**.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Pleasure Gardens (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Pleasure Gardens) Pleasure Gardens
Pleasure Gardens (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Natural Environment	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Pleuvarium**Definition** An observation structure/building constructed over or within a river to observe the rivers aquatic life without interrupting the flow.**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Pleuvarium	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Pleuvarium
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	

Plinth

Definition A square block under the base of a **column** or **statue**.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Plinth	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	

Plunge Pool

Definition An area of water at the base of a sheer **waterfall**.

Features and Attribute values See [Pool](#)

Point (area)

Definition An area of land jutting into the **sea**

Representation The point is not described where no distinctive name exists.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Point (area) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name > <distinctive name> Pt
Point (area) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Pole

Definition An upright structure used to delineate, indicate or for attaching information or other structures.

Representation A pole that does not do a specific job (**flagpole**, **perch**, **navigation pole**, etc.) is not captured.

Police Beat Office

Definition A **police station** that has limited opening hours.

Features and Attribute values See [Police Station](#)

Police Call Box/Pole/Post

Definition A telephone call box for police use only.

Features and Attribute values See [Telephone Call Box/Pillar/Post](#)

Police Headquarters

Definition A major establishment used by the police for regional administration may incorporate a **police station**.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Police Headquarters (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Police HQ)
Police Headquarters (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Police Headquarters Police HQ

Police House

Definition A residence in a rural area occupied by a police officer and maybe used as a police office in the absence of a **police station**.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Police House	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Police House Pol Ho

Police Motorway Ramp

Definition A raised area of metalled surface adjacent to a motorway for use by police vehicles only.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Police Station

Definition The local office of a police force in a particular area.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Police Station (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Police Station)
Police Station (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Police Station Pol Sta

Polo Ground

Definition An area of land and associated **stands** and **buildings** used exclusively for polo.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Polo Ground (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Polo Ground)
Polo Ground (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Polo Ground

Polytechnic

Features and Attribute values See [University](#)

Pond

Definition A small area of fresh water, often artificially created, which is smaller than a **lake**.

Representation The outline of ponds (including islands in ponds) is captured at **normal winter level**.

Where a number of ponds exist in close proximity, and where single ponds are divided by fences or walls, the collective descriptions 'ponds' is used.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Pond	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name>
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	<distinctive name> (Pond(s))
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	Pond(s)

Pond (tidal)

Features and Attribute values See [Tidal Pond](#)

Pont

Definition A bridge (Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values See [Bridge](#)

Pontoon

Definition A floating platform, often used to form or support a **bridge** or used as a **landing stage**.

Features and Attribute values See [Floating Objects](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Pontoon	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name only>

Pool

Definition A small area of fresh-water usually within a river.

Features and Attribute values See [Pond, River \(non-tidal\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Pool	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	<distinctive name only>

Porch

Definition Part of a **building** which affords protection while entering or leaving the **building**.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Port

Definition The **harbour** area with **docks**, **warehouses**, customs facilities and other **buildings** where ships can load and unload passengers and goods.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Port	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	<distinctive name only>

Porth

Definition A harbour (Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values See [Harbour](#)

Post (limiting vehicular access)

Definition An upright pole made of wood, stone, metal or concrete, etc.

Representation Posts in **roads** and **paths**, which prevent vehicular access along those **roads** and **paths**, are captured. Lines of posts which segregate vehicular and pedestrian traffic, and are installed in lieu of a **kerb** line, are also captured. End posts, and posts either side of access breaks, are captured in their true plan position. The intermediate posts may be represented by alignment or public road edge.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Post (limiting vehicular access)	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		Post or Posts P or Ps
	Alignment	TopographicLine	Road or Track	Public	Edge/Limit	Manmade	
	Location	TopographicPoint	Roadside	Structure		Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				

Postal Name/Number

Features and Attribute values See [Building – Postal Name/Number](#)

Postbox

Features and Attribute values See [Letter Box](#)

Postman Delivery Box

Definition A structure used for the storage and collection of sorted mail by a postman.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Postman Delivery Box	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	Postman Delivery Box PDB
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Post Office

Definition

A **building** which provides postal services to the public, either as a dedicated service or within other retail outlets.

Representation

Outside the London area, the descriptive term 'Head Post Office' (HPO) is applied to all establishments that are designated in the publication 'Post Offices in the United Kingdom'. All other offices named in the publication are described as 'Post Office'.

Within the London area, as defined in the publication 'London Post Offices and Streets', all post offices are described as 'Post Office' (PO) except for the General Post Office at Mount Pleasant which is named in full.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Post Office	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Post Office) Head Post Office or Post Office HPO, PO

Pot (pool)

Definition

A deep pool in a river.

Features and Attribute values See [Pool](#)

Pothole

Definition

A natural hole caused by the erosion of underlying limestone.

Features and Attribute values See [Cave](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Pothole	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>

Poultry Farm

Definition

A farm dedicated to the breeding and rearing of fowl.

Features and Attribute values See [Farm \(animal specific\)](#)

Poultry House

Definition A building for rearing fowl or a battery for producing eggs.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Poultry House	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Poultry House

Pound

Definition An **enclosure** in which animals or vehicles are confined.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Pound (Made)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Pound) Pound
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
Pound (Unmade)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	

Power Line Network

Features and Attribute values See [Electricity Transmission Line Network](#)

Power Station

Definition A place where electricity is generated on a large scale.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Power Station	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Power Station) Power Station
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	

Precinct

Definition An enclosure between **buildings** or a specially built shopping area from which vehicles are banned.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Preparatory School

Definition An educational establishment.

Features and Attribute values See [Place of Learning](#)

Presbytery

Definition The **house** in which a Roman Catholic priest lives or formally lived.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Presbytery	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Presbytery) Presbytery Presby

Primary School

Definition An educational establishment for young children.

Features and Attribute values See [Place of Learning](#)

Priory

Definition A collection (or former collection) of conventual **buildings**, usually including a specific **building** as a place of worship, used by a religious community of (particularly Christian) monks or nuns, under the leadership of a prior or prioress.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Priory (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Priory)
Priory (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Priory

Priory Church

Definition A place of (particularly Christian) worship. Usually the **church** associated with a **priory**.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Prison & adult penal establishments

Definition An establishment where convicted adult criminals or remand prisoners are detained.

Subject to security regulations, all detail is captured within the perimeter of prison & adult penal establishments, according to this specification.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Prison & adult penal establishments	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	<distinctive name> (Prison) Prison

Private Garden

Definition A plot of ground adjacent to an addressed **house**.

Representation In open plan estates with combined front gardens no attempt is made to delineate ownership.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Private Garden	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Building	Outline	Obstructing	Manmade	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface	Multi Surface		Multiple	

Private School

Definition An educational establishment that charges fees and is not part of the local authority education system.

Features and Attribute values See [Place of Learning](#)

Promenade

Definition A **road** or **path** along the front at a seaside resort.

Representation The name 'promenade' is captured when it is a road name.

Features and Attribute values See [Road \(surface\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Promenade (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Road or Track	Road Name or Classification			<distinctive name only>
Promenade (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Road or Track	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Psychiatric Hospital

Definition A **hospital** that deals with mental illness.

Features and Attribute values See hospital

Public Amenity Tip

Features and Attribute values See [Amenity Tip](#)

Public Convenience

Definition A **building** or structure in which toilets are provided for the public.

Representation See [Building](#), where they are below the minimum size for depiction they will captured as a point.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Public Convenience	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	Public Convenience
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	PC

Public Garden

Definition A large **garden** open to the public.

Representation Public gardens are not described where no distinctive name exists.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Public Garden (simple)	Bounded by	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name>
Public Garden (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Natural Environment	Compound	Extent	Natural	<distinctive name> (public garden) public garden

Public House

Definition Establishments that normally have no night accommodation for travellers and are licensed to sell beer, wine and spirits for consumption on the premises and sometimes off the premise.

Representation If the distinctive name of the establishment does not include the descriptive term, the appropriate descriptive term is added in brackets, eg The Black Swan (PH).

Where the distinctive name is not recorded the descriptive term 'PH' is applied to the **building**, together with the **building (postal number)**.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Public House	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> (PH) Public House PH

Public Lavatory/Toilet

Features and Attribute values See [Public Convenience](#)

Public Library

Features and Attribute values See [Library \(public\)](#)

Public School

Definition An educational establishment that charges fees and is not part of the local authority education system.

Features and Attribute values See [Place of Learning](#)

Puffin Crossing

Definition A **pedestrian crossing** where a recorded voice indicates when it is advisable to cross the road.

Features and Attribute values See [Pedestrian Crossing](#)

Pump

Definition A mechanical device for propelling liquid through a pipe or out of the ground.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Pump > 1.0 (2.0) (10.0) m	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Pump) Pump Pp
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				
Pump < 1.0 (2.0) (10.0) m	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure	Structure		Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Pump House

Definition A **building** housing a **pump**.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Pump House	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Pump House) Pump House Pp Ho

Pumping Station

Definition A place where the pumping of liquid takes place.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Pumping Station (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Pumping Station)
Pumping Station (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Pumping Station Ppg Sta

Putting Green

Definition An area for practising putting.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Putting Green	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> (Putting Green) Putting Green

Pylon

Features and Attribute values See [Electricity Pylon](#)

Quagmire

Features and Attribute values See [Marsh \(vegetation type\)](#)

Quarry

Definition

An area that has been dug for the purpose of extracting rock.

Representation

Active quarries are described showing the materials being extracted eg 'Slate Quarry', etc. Where the quarry has a distinctive name that does not include the material extracted this is shown after the name eg 'Piggot's Quarry (Limestone)'.

Within extensive mineral workings differentiation will be made between active and disused portions by the appropriate descriptions.

See [Quarry \(disused\)](#)

Features and Attribute values See [Pit \(excavation\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Quarry (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Manmade	<distinctive name > (<material>)
Quarry (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Manmade	<distinctive name> (<material> Quarry) <material> Quarry

Quarry (disused)

Definition

An area that has been dug for the purpose of extracting rock, but which is no longer active.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Quarry (disused) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name> (disused) Quarry (disused).
Quarry (disused) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Quay/Quayside

Definition A long platform beside the sea or **river** where boats can be docked; a stretch of paved bank beside navigable water at which boats or barges can load/unload goods.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Quay or Quayside	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	<distinctive name> (Quay) Quay

Racecourse

Definition A place where horse racing takes place. It includes the track, **grandstands** and other facilities necessary for the participation or viewing of horse racing.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Racecourse (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name>
Racecourse (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	(Racecourse) Racecourse

Racing Stable

Definition An establishment where racing horses are kept and trained.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Racing Stable (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Racing Stable)
Racing Stable (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Racing Stable

Radar Mast

Definition A tall structure with a radar scanner affixed to it.

Features and Attribute values See [Mast](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Radar Mast	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Radar Mast) Radar Mast

Radar Station

Definition An establishment containing **buildings** and equipment for the sending out and receiving of radar signals.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Radar Station (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Radar Station)
Radar Station (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Radar Station

Radio Mast/Beacon

Definition A tall structure for transmitting radio signals.

Features and Attribute values See [Communication Mast/Beacon](#) and [Mast](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Radio Mast/Beacon	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Radio Mast) Radio Mast

Radio Station

Definition A building or a structure for transmitting radio signals.

Features and Attribute values See [Communication Mast/Beacon](#) and [Mast](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Radio Station	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Radio Station)
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Radio Station

Radio Telescope

Definition A device used in radio astronomy that can receive radio waves from celestial objects.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Radio Telescope (simple)	Bounded by	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Radio Telescope) Radio Telescope
Radio Telescope (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Railway Buffer

Features and Attribute values See [Buffer \(railway\)](#)

Railway Crossing

Features and Attribute values See [Level Crossing](#)

Railway Junction

Features and Attribute values See [Junction \(rail\)](#)

Railway Line

Definition A specially prepared strip of ground on which metal rails are laid on either concrete or wooden sleepers for trains to run on.

Features and Attribute values See [Railway Network \(standard gauge\)](#)

Railway Network (dismantled)

Definition A railway network that is no longer in use and the rails have been lifted.

Representation The perimeters of the **permanent way** of dismantled railways not bounded by detail are captured providing there is evidence of their alignment, eg **slopes**.

Where the rails have been removed and the formation has not been converted to a **road** or **track**, the remaining features are described. Where the formation has been converted to **road**, **track** or **path** the description '**Track**' or '**Path**' is used.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Railway Network (dismantled) (undefined usage made)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	Dismantled Railway Dismantled Tramway Dismtd Rly
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
Railway Network (dismantled) (Path)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Path			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				
Railway Network (dismantled) (Track)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				

Railway Network (disused)

Definition A railway network that is no longer in use, but the rails are still in situ.

Representation Where the rails exist in a usable state they are captured as a standard railway line. Rails, which exist but have been concreted or macadamised over, are not captured.

The feature will be annotated 'Railway (disused)' or 'Tramway (disused)'.

Features and Attribute values See [Railway Network \(dismantled\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Railway Network (disused)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Railway (disused), Tramway (disused) Railway (dis) Tramway (dis)
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Rail			Manmade	
	Alignment	TopographicLine	Rail	Standard Gauge Track			
	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	

Railway Network (narrow gauge)

Features and Attribute values See [Railway Network \(narrow gauge\)](#)

Railway Network (standard gauge)

Definition A generalisation of the standard gauge **railway line**.

Representation The **conductor rails** and overhead wires of electric railways are not captured. The supports carrying the conductor wires are only captured if they also support signals, etc. Tramways are captured as **narrow gauge railways** unless they are constructed at standard gauge, when they are captured as standard gauge railways. They are described 'Tramway'.

[10 000] Tramways in roads are shown. Inside **quarries**, etc., the permanent portion of the track is captured to the **turntable** or other dispersal points. Temporary ends leading to the working face are not captured.

Railway tracks owned or administered by Railtrack immediately prior to the break up, are not named.

The distinctive name of every junction is collected and recorded.

The distinctive names of all privately owned railway tracks are collected and recorded.

Railways constructed solely for the transport of minerals are named 'Mineral Railway'.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Railway Network (standard gauge)	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	<distinctive name> Junction Mineral Railway <distinctive name> <purpose> (private railway)

Railway Platform

Definition A structure built alongside a **railway network** to facilitate the loading/unloading of goods and passengers.

Representation Where the edge of a **platform** is cantilevered out from its base the outer edge of the **platform** is captured and the base ignored.

Where rails run alongside **platforms** the gap between the inner rail and the edge of the **platform** is maintained at 0.4 (0.3) mm gauge. Where the **platform** ends as a **ramp** the top and bottom of the **ramp** is captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Railway Platform	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Rail			Manmade	

Railway Rail

Definition Steel bar or continuous line of bars laid on the ground usually as one of two forming a **railway track**.

Features and Attribute values See [Railway Network \(standard gauge\)](#)

Railway Signal Light

Definition An electrical device beside the **railway network** which is used to control trains.

Representation They are not be captured where they are so numerous that they cease to be prominent objects; they are rarely be captured in the vicinity of large **stations** or **marshalling yards**.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Railway Signal Light	Location	TopographicPoint	Rail	Structure			SL
	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	

Railway Signal Post

Definition A mechanical device beside the **railway network** which is used to control trains.

Representation They will not be captured where they are so numerous that they cease to be prominent objects; they are rarely be captured in the vicinity of large **stations** or **marshalling yards**.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Railway Signal Post	Location	TopographicPoint	Rail	Structure			SP
	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	

Railway Signpost

Definition A sign giving information to train drivers, motorists or pedestrians about rail related hazards.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Railway Sleeper

Definition A structure on which railway lines are laid.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Railway Slip

Features and Attribute values See [Slip \(railway\)](#)

Railway Station

Definition A **building** and **platforms** by a **railway line** where a train may stop to pick-up goods or passengers.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Railway Station (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Station) Station
Railway Station (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	<distinctive name> Sta Sta

Railway Switch

Features and Attribute values See [Switch \(railway\)](#)

Railway Track

Features and Attribute values See [Railway Network \(standard gauge\)](#)

Railway Yard

Features and Attribute values See [Marshalling Yard](#)

Rain Gauge

Definition

A device used to measure levels of rainfall within a **meteorological station**.

Representation

Not captured under current specification.

Ramp

Definition

A sloping surface that connects two places that are at different levels (used by cars or wheelchairs, etc.).

Representation

These features are captured, but not described, unless in a **complex multilevel structure** or in a **multi-storey car park**.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Ramp (isolated)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Ramp Ramp to Multi-storey Car Park
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
Ramp (part of road)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Road or Track			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Range

Definition

A place where people practice with weapons.

Representation

[1250] [2500] Range distances are not be indicated.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Range (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	Artillery Range
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	Rifle Range
Range (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Firing Range

Rapids

Definition Parts of a **river** where the water moves very fast, often over rocks.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Rapids (tidal)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name only>
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	
Rapids (non-tidal)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	

Rapid Transport System

Features and Attribute values See [Monorail](#)

Ravine

Definition A deep, narrow **gorge**.

Representation [1250] [2500] Names of geographical areas greater than 50 km² are not shown.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Ravine (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Ravine (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Reach

Definition A section of **river** or the region of land it covers.

Representation [1250] [2500] Names of geographical areas measuring over 50 km² are not shown.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Reach (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	<distinctive name only>
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	
Reach (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Tidal Water	Compound	Extent	Natural	
	Text	CartographicPoint	Inland Water	Compound	Extent	Natural	
	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Reading Room

Definition A **building**, or a room for consultation, study, or investigation of books in or associated with a **library** or some **churches/place of learning**.

Representation Only described where they are separate **buildings**.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Reading Room	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Reading Room) Reading Room

Recreation Centre

Features and Attribute values See [Leisure Centre/Complex](#)

Recreation Ground

Definition An area of public land, usually in a town, designated as a recreational area.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Recreation Ground (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Recreation Ground) Recreation Ground <distinctive name> (Recn Gd) Recn Gd
Recreation Ground (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Natural Environment	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Rectory

Definition A house in which a rector lives.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Rectory	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name only> <distinctive name> (Rectory) Rectory

Recycling Centre/Depot

Definition A facility where the public can deposit materials (paper, cans, glass, clothing, etc.) for recycling.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Recycling Centre/Depot (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Recycling Centre) Recycling Centre
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
Recycling Centre/Depot (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Reeds (vegetation type)

Definition An area of tall, stiff, marsh or water grass of various kinds.

Representation Areas of reeds growing in water are captured.. Where the limits of reeds in water are not coincident with the water's edge, their limits will be captured. Reeds growing on the landward side of the water's edge are be captured unless they are extensive and a feature of the area. Reeds not in water are treated as **marsh**.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Reeds (vegetation type)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water	Reeds		Natural	

Reen/Rhine

Definition A ditch or watercourse.

Features and Attribute values See [Drain](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Reen or Rhine	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	<distinctive name only>

Reference Library

Features and Attribute values See [Library \(public\)](#)

Refinery

Definition A complex where substances such as oil or sugar are refined or purified.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Refinery (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (<nature> Refinery)
Refinery (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	<nature> Refinery

Reflector Post

Definition A safety post that indicates the edge of a **road** during darkness by reflecting the light from vehicle headlamps.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Reform School

Features and Attribute values See [Young Offender Institution](#)

Refreshment Rooms

Definition A **building** in a **public park** that sells refreshments and provides seating.

Representation Only described where they are separate **buildings**.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Refreshment Rooms	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Refreshment Rooms) Refreshment Rooms

Refuse Destructor/Pulveriser

Definition A building where household refuse is either destroyed by fire or dealt with in some other way.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Refuse Destructor/ Pulveriser (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Refuse Destructor) Refuse Destructor
Refuse Destructor/ Pulveriser (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Refuse Dump/Heap/Tip

Definition A place or area where rubbish can be lawfully dumped.

Representation The outer limits of active heaps and tips are captured.

Within the perimeter of active heaps and tips, only permanent detail and water features are captured. **Slopes** and vegetation are not captured.

Refuse heaps and tips open to the public are described as 'Refuse Tip (public)'.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Refuse Dump/ Heap/Tip	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform		Edge/Limit	Manmade	Refuse Tip Refuse Tip (public)
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform		Edge/Limit	Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Landform			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Manmade	

Refuse Dump/Heap/Tip (disused)

Definition A place or area where rubbish can be lawfully dumped.

Representation The outer limits of disused heaps and tips are captured. When disused heaps and tips have merged into their natural surroundings or have been graded to present a landscaped appearance they are treated as natural features.

Within the perimeter of disused heaps and tips only permanent detail water features and vegetation is captured. **Slopes** are not captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Refuse Dump/Heap/Tip (disused)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform		Edge/Limit	Natural	Tip (disused)
	Extent	TopographicArea	Landform			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	

Register Office

Features and Attribute values See [Government Office](#)

Remand Centre

Definition An **institution** where people accused of a crime are detained while their punishment or guilt decided.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Remand Centre (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Remand Centre) Remand Centre
Remand Centre (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Repeater/Relay Station

Definition A complex that contains equipment for automatically re-transmitting a radio or television signals.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Repeater/ Relay Station (simple)	Bounded by	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Repeater Station)
Repeater/ Relay Station (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Repeater Station Repeater Sta

Rescue Hut/Shelter

Features and Attribute values See [Mountain Rescue Hut/Shelter](#)

Rescue Kit/Post

Features and Attribute values See [Mountain Rescue Kit/Post](#)

Rescue Route

Definition A route taken by rescuers when responding to an emergency situation in mountainous areas.

Representation [10 000] All important rescue routes are captured.

Features and Attribute values See [Road \(surface\)/Path \(unmade\)/Track](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Rescue Route	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				<distinctive name> (Rescue Route) Rescue Route

Research Centre/Laboratory/Park

Definition An estate of **buildings** all of which are used for scientific research.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Research Centre/ laboratory/ Park (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name only>
Research Centre/ laboratory/ Park (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Reservoir (covered)

Definition A covered chamber of water which may be used for irrigation, water supply, hydro-electric power generation or flood control.

Representation Covered reservoirs limits are captured.

Where the only indication of the limit of the reservoir is a slope, a closed area is constructed matching the position of the top of slope, Covered underground reservoirs, whose shape and position can be determined on the ground, are described 'Reservoir (covered)'. The term 'disused' is not be applied to covered reservoirs.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Reservoir (covered) (area)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name> (covered)
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				(Reservoir (covered))
Reservoir (covered) (slopes only)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		Reservoir (covered)
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> (cov)
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> (Resr) (cov)
							Resr (cov)

Reservoir (open)

Definition A natural or artificial **lake** or **pond** used for storing water which may be used for irrigation, water supply, hydro-electric power generation or flood control.

Representation The outline of the top water level of open reservoirs is captured.

Features and Attribute values See also [Water Level/Line](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Reservoir (open)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name> (Reservoir) Reservoir <distinctive name> (Resr) Resr
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	

Rest Area

Features and Attribute values See [Lay-by](#)

Retail Park

Definition A large out of town shopping area containing many different retail units.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Retail Park (simple)	Location	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name only>
Retail Park (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Retarder

Definition An apparatus sometimes installed in railway **marshalling yards** to control the speed of wagons being shunted from a 'hump'.

Representation The features are captured as two lines parallel to and outside the actual alignment of the railway track, one on each side. The lines captured 0.5 (1.0) m from the actual alignment of the railway track and the length of the retarder is captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Retarder	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Retarder
	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	

Revetment

Definition A wall that supports a mass of earth and prevents it from spreading.

Features and Attribute values See [Wall](#)

Rhaeadr

Definition A waterfall (Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values See [Waterfall](#)

Rhine

Features and Attribute values See [Reen/Rhine](#)

Rhos

Definition A moor or moorland (Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values See [Moor](#)

Ride

Definition A linear clearing , normally straight, through areas of managed woodland, along which horses and other animals may be ridden or driven.

Features and Attribute values See [Wood/Woodland](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Ride	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name only>

Ridge

Definition A long, narrow, raised piece of land.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Ridge (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Ridge (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Riding School/Stable

Definition A place where people can learn to ride horses.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Riding School/ Stable (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Riding School)
Riding School/ Stable (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Riding School

Rifle Range

Features and Attribute values See [Range](#)

Rigg

Definition A ridge in N. England.
Features and Attribute values See [Ridge](#)

Rights of Way

Definition A **path**, **road** or **track** that the public have the legal right to travel on.
Representation Rights of way are not identified.

Rill

Definition A small **stream**.
Features and Attribute values See [Stream](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Rill	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	<distinctive name only>

Rink

Features and Attribute values See [Ice Rink](#)

Rise

Definition An area of land that forms an incline.
Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Rise (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Rise (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Rising Bollard/Post

Definition A **bollard** or **post** that that can be retracted to allow access.

Features and Attribute values See [Post \(limiting vehicular access\)](#)

Rising Plate

Features and Attribute values See [Vehicle Restriction Pad/Plate](#)

River (non-tidal)

Definition Water flowing in a definite channel towards the **sea**, a **lake** or into another **river**.

Representation Non-tidal rivers more than 1.0 (2.0), (5.0) m wide have their limits captured by depicting each bank. Non-tidal rivers less than 1.0 (2.0), (5.0) m wide have the centre of their alignment captured using a single line. Rivers are not changed from single to double and vice versa for short distances. The width to be shown is that at normal winter level.

The direction of flow is indicated.

[1250] [2500]

The source of a river is defined by one of the following terms:

Collects – where the source is a bog or a **marsh**.

Spring – where the source is a natural **spring**.

Issues – where the source is an emission from an **agricultural drain**, or where the **stream** re-emerges from underground.

Where a river disappears underground the point will be described **Sinks**.

Where a river spreads on a sand or shingle beach, or in a marsh, it will be described **Spreads**.

The terms collects, springs, issues, sinks and spreads are not used below MHW(S).

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
River (non-tidal)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name only> R <distinctive name>
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Alignment	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	

River (tidal)**Definition**

Water flowing in a definite channel toward the sea that is below the **normal tidal limit** and is subject to tidal influences.

Representation**Double tidal rivers**

Tidal rivers more than 1.0 (2.0), (5.0) m wide have their limits captured.

Single tidal rivers

Tidal streams/rivers where the clearance between the banks is less than 0.5 (1.0) (5.0) m are opened out to the minimum clearance using Mean High Water (Springs) alignment or Mean Low Water (Springs) alignment if below MHW(S) or if an extension to a non-tidal single stream retains the single line depiction.

The low water description is not added to that portion of the channel of a tidal river above **low water level** (LWL), ie above the point where the river reaches the level of the sea at low water.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
River (tidal) (double tidal rivers)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean High Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	<distinctive name only> R <distinctive name> R
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	
River (tidal) (single tidal rivers)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean High Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean Low Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	

River Gauging Station

Definition A building used to monitor the flow and level of a river.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
River Gauging Station	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	River Gauging Station

River Mouth

Definition The place where a **river** opens out into the sea or a **lake**.

Features and Attribute values See [Estuary](#)

Rivulet

Definition A small **stream**.

Features and Attribute values See [River \(non-tidal\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Rivulet	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	<distinctive name only>

Road (sea area)

Definition A named sea passage, eg Wild Road.

Representation The extents of the road (sea area) that are not formed by surveyable features will be defined.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Road (sea area)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		<distinctive name only>
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	

Road (surface)**Definition**

A metalled way for vehicles.

A vehicle is one with wheels on both sides of its body.

Metalling is any artificial (man-made) surface including areas of **asphalt**, **concrete** and **gravel**.

Representation

The limits of road metalling are captured. When the driveable carriageway of a road is defined either by a sunken kerb or change in metalling this is not normally be shown. Exceptionally short lengths may be shown when necessary to complete the depiction of the extent of the carriageway, for example at raised junctions.

Roads of any length are captured when they are outside private property. Roads and **drives**, including shared drives, within private property, are only captured when they are over 100 m in length. Exceptionally, short lengths may be shown when necessary to complete the depiction of the extent of the carriageway, for example at raised junctions.

[10 000] Roads are captured to scale or 5.0 m wide if less.

The distinctive names of roads are collected and recorded. Unnamed roads are not normally described.

[2500] [10 000] For Highway Agency road classifications and numbers, see [Road Number](#)

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Road (surface) Public Road Network	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Road or Track	Public	Edge/Limit	Manmade	<distinctive name only> and/or <classification number> <distinctive name> Rd <distinctive name>
	Extent	TopographicArea	Road or Track			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				
	Text	CartographicText	Road or Track	Road Name or Classification			
Road (surface) Non-Network	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Road or Track			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				
	Text	CartographicText	Road or Track	Road Name or Classification			

Road (Under Construction)

Definition A road that is in the process of being built.

Representation Roads under construction are captured., minimum 5.0 m apart for 1:10 000 scale.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Road (under construction)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Road or Track			Manmade	

Road Classification

Features and Attribute values See [Road Number](#)

Roadhouse

Definition An establishment which is fully licensed and is organised to provide meals during the greater part of the day, mainly for the motorist.

Representation The term roadhouse is applied only to establishments which are so described by their proprietors and are of considerable local importance. A **cafe** catering mainly for the crews of road transport vehicles will not be described as road house.

If the distinctive name of the establishment does not include the descriptive term, the appropriate descriptive term will be added in brackets, eg Ace of Spades (RH).

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Roadhouse	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> (RH) Road House RH

Road Junction

Features and Attribute values See [Junction \(road\)](#)

Road Markings

Definition Lines painted onto **road metalling** to indicate restrictions, traffic flow, etc.
Representation Road markings are not captured under current specification.

Road Metalling

Definition The artificial (man made) surface of a **road** including areas of **asphalt**, **concrete** and **gravel**.
Features and Attribute values See [Road \(surface\)](#)

Road Name

Definition A name allocated by an authorised body for a length of public road.
Features and Attribute values See [Road \(surface\)](#)

Road Number

Definition The Highway Agency road classification number allocated in order to uniquely identify major **roads**.
Representation Department of Transport road classifications and numbers will be recorded as follows:
 'M', 'A' and 'B' classifications are collected, and positioned, if necessary, at junctions.
[1250] Road classifications and numbers are not normally shown, except when a **motorway** or other major road is unnamed.
[10 000] The suffix (T) is only be shown at 1:10 000 scale.
 Where an 'A' road is also part of a **motorway**, the number is followed by '(M)'.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Road Number	Text	CartographicText	Road or Track	Road Name or Classification			'M', 'A' or 'B' <number> '(T)' or '(M)'

Roadside Pole/Post

Definition Poles or posts next to a **road** carriageway used to depict flow.
Representation Roadside poles are not captured under current specification, but see [Post \(limiting vehicular access\)](#)

Roadside Traffic Enforcement Camera

Definition A camera placed at strategic roadside sites in order to monitor traffic flow and traffic offences.
Representation Not captured under current specification.

Roadside Weather Relay Station

Definition A device used to measure weather conditions (wind speed, temperature, etc.) sited alongside major roads and linked to a central control station.
Representation Not captured under current specification.

Road Sign/Post

Definition Construction used to display information about **road** layouts, directions, distances, and other **road** related facts.
Representation Road signs/posts are not captured under current specification.

Road Verge

Features and Attribute values See [Verge](#)

Rock (surface type) (below MHW(S))

Definition An aggregate of mineral particles. In popular use defined as hard, consolidated, compact and massive.

Representation All extents of rock below **MHW(S)** are described.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Rock (surface type) 100% rock Named rock Rock of antiquarian interest	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	Rock
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	
Rock (surface type) All other rock	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	
Rock (surface type) Conspicuous rock [10 000]	Location	TopographicPoint	General Feature	Positioned Boulder		Natural	
Rock (surface type) Within Foreshore	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	

Rock (surface type) (above MHW(S))

Definition An aggregate of mineral particles. In popular use defined as hard, consolidated, compact and massive.

Representation A description is positioned centrally within each area of rock above **MHW(S)** where rock forms a continuous feature across the **MHW(S)** line. Areas of named rock or of antiquarian interest are annotated with their distinctive name. Conspicuous rock is described 'Rock'.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Rock (surface type) 25–100% rock Named rock Rock of antiquarian interest	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	<distinctive name > (Rock) Rock
	Extent	TopographicArea	Natural Environment			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
Rock (surface type) 25% rock or under	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Natural Environment			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
Rock (surface type) Conspicuous rock [10 000]	Location	TopographicPoint	General Feature	Positioned Boulder		Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	

Rock Climb

Definition A major recognised route up a rocky, mountainous area.

Representation [10 000] All important rock climbs are captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Rock Climb	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name> Rock Climb
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				

Rock Garden/Rockery

Features and Attribute values See [Flowerbed](#)

Rock Island

Definition A major construction used for shore defences.

Representation [10 000] All rock islands exposed at **high water** are captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Rock Island	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean High Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	Rock Island
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Rock Pool

Definition Hollows in rocks at the coast that are covered with water at high tide and exposed at low tide.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Roddon

Definition A raised bank of a former **river**.

Features and Attribute values See [Levee](#)

Roller Coaster

Definition A ride at an **amusement park, theme park** or **funfair**.

Representation Not captured under current specification

Roof Car Park

Definition A car park on the roof of a large **building**.

Representation If a rooftop is used as a public car park and is not part of a **multi-storey car park**, it is described 'Roof Car Park'. If private it is not described.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Roof Car Park	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Building	Outline	Obstructing	Manmade	Roof Car Park
	Extent	TopographicArea	Building			Manmade	Roof Car Pk
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	

Roof Line

Definition The alignment at the point at which the vertical side of a **building** meets the roof.

Representation Not captured under current specification

Roof Ridge Line

Definition The alignment of the apex of a sloping roof.

Representation Not captured under current specification

Rope-walk

Definition A long piece of ground where ropes are made, some can be covered and some contained within an extremely long building.

Representation Unroofed rope-walks limits are captured.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Rope-walk (roofed)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Building	Outline	Obstructing	Manmade	Rope-walk
	Extent	TopographicArea	Building			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	
Rope-walk (unroofed)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Ropeway

Features and Attribute values See [Aerial Ropeway](#)

Rough Grass (vegetation type)

Definition Areas of bracken and uncultivated grassland, often tufted with a 'hummocky' appearance, and normally found on the higher parts of **hills**, **mountains** and downland.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Rough Grass (vegetation type)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Natural Environment			Natural	

Roundabout

Definition A method of improving traffic flow by allowing vehicles from a particular direction priority. Usually a large **traffic island** allowing circulation in one direction but may be just a raised part of the road surface.

Representation Roundabouts are not described where no distinctive name exists.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Roundabout	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Road or Track	Public	Edge/Limit	Manmade	<distinctive name only>
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Roadside			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Roadside			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				

Roundhouse

Definition A locomotive repair shed.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RO-RO Terminal

Features and Attribute values See [Ferry Terminal](#)

Row (woodland)

Definition An elongated, narrow belt of (usually) **non-coniferous** and coppiced (or former **coppice**) woodland, particularly bordering open **downland** or chalk arable fields particularly of the southern Wessex downs and Cranborne Chase.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Row (woodland) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Row (woodland) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Rubbing Stone

Definition A large upright stone deliberately placed in **field**, for cattle to rub against.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Rubbish Bin

Features and Attribute values See [Litter Bin \(public\)](#)

Rugby Goalpost

Definition Tall wood or metal construction used in the game of rugby.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Rugby Ground/Stadium

Definition A sports stadium where mainly rugby (league or union) is played and which may include facilities such as changing rooms, **terraces** and seating areas for spectators.

Representation All terraces covered or uncovered, are described '**Terraces**'.
Covered seating is described as '**Stands**'.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Rugby Ground/Stadium (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Rugby Ground) <distinctive name> (Rugby Stadium) Rugby Ground Rugby Stadium
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
Rugby Ground/Stadium (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Rugby Pitch/Field

Definition The ground on which rugby football is played.

Representation Rugby pitches/fields are only described when separate from **rugby grounds/stadiums**.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Rugby Pitch/Field	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		Rugby Pitch
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Ruin

Definition A **building** which has become completely or partly de-roofed and is in a condition of decay.

Representation Only the outer walls of ruined buildings are captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Ruin	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	

Running Track

Definition An oval track for athletes to race around. It can be grass or made (Astroturf, cinders, tarmac, etc.).

Representation Within **sports grounds**, **recreation grounds** and **playing fields**, running tracks are captured if they are made.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Running Track	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Running Track) Running Track Running Tk
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Runrig/Run-rig

Definition A ridge of land lying among others held by joint tenure. (Scottish term).

Features and Attribute values See [Field](#)

Runway

Definition A specially prepared long strip of ground with a hard level surface used by aeroplanes for taking off and landing.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Runway	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	

Runway Approach Lights

Definition A navigational aid to help aircraft land safely.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Runway Approach Lights	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	Runway Approach Lights
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Rural Locality

Definition A named rural area that may or may not contain **buildings**.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Rural Locality (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	<distinctive name only>

Saeter/Seater/Seter/Setr/Setter

Definition A pasture associated to a dwelling in Shetland or Orkney.

Features and Attribute values See [Field](#)

Safari Park

Definition A large enclosed area of land where wild animals can move around freely and may be viewed by the public, usually from their cars.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Safari Park (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Safari Park (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Safety Fence/Barrier

Definition A continuous barrier erected alongside a carriageway to minimise the consequences of vehicles leaving it.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Safety Fence/Barrier	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		

Salem

Definition A non-conformist chapel.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#) and [Place of Worship](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Salem	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Salem) Salem PW

Salmon Catch

Definition A small **pool** off a **river**, used for the capture and holding of salmon.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Salmon Catch	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		Salmon Catch
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	

Salmon Ladder/Leap/Pass/Stair

Definition A facility consisting of a series of small **pools** each one slightly higher than the preceding one, built around a **dam** or other obstruction to enable fish to make their way upstream.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Salmon Ladder/ Leap/ Pass/ Stair	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Minor Detail	Manmade	Depending on local usage, one of the following: Salmon Ladder Salmon Leap Salmon Pass Salmon Stair
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Structure		Minor Detail	Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Salt Bed/Lagoon/Pan

Definition An area used to reclaim salt from sea water.

Representation The outline of the lagoon is captured at **normal winter level** unless it is coincident with other detail when this is used to define the limits.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Salt Bed/ Lagoon/ Pan	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name>
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	<distinctive name> (Salt Bed)
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	Salt Bed

Salt Box

Definition A receptacle, next to a **road** holding salt or grit to be used to de-ice the **road** in the winter.

Representation Not captured under the current specification.

Saltings/Salterns/Saltmarsh (area)

Definition An area of marshland washed by the tide.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Saltings or Salterns or Saltmarsh (area) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	<distinctive name only>
Saltings or Salterns or Saltmarsh (area) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Tidal Water	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Saltmarsh (vegetation type)

Definition An area of bulrushes or reeds washed by the tide.

Representation [10 000] Areas of reeds or bulrushes growing in foreshore areas are captured. Where the limits of reeds in water are not coincident with the tide lines these limits will be shown.

Where there are numerous small areas of water within an area of this type, only sufficient of these are captured to show the character of the ground.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Saltmarsh (vegetation type)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	Marsh
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean High Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean Low Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	

Salvation Army Citadel

Definition A meeting hall of the Salvation Army.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#) and [Place of Worship](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Salvation Army Citadel	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Salvation Army Citadel PW

Sanatorium

Definition An institution that provides medical treatment and rest for people who have been ill for a long time.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Sanatorium (simple)	Bounded by	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name>
Sanatorium (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	(Sanatorium) Sanatorium Sanatm

Sanctuary

Definition A delimited area where birds or animals are protected and live free from danger.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Sanctuary (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name>
Sanctuary (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	(<description> Sanctuary) <description> Sanctuary

Sand (surface cover)

Definition Minute particles resulting from the wearing down of rocks.

Representation The limits to areas of sand (separated or combined with shingle) are captured.

[10 000] Areas of sand are captured where they extend 20.0 m or more from the edge of water features eg, rivers, lochs, elsewhere the limits will be shown if over 1.0 ha.

If coextensive with other surface features below **MHW(S)**, sand is described indicating the order in which it predominates eg 'mud, **sand**, **rock** and **shingle**'.

Inland, areas of sand are described

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Sand (surface cover) (above MHW)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	Sand < and others>
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
Sand (surface cover) (below MHW)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	
Sand (surface cover) (tidal)	Location	CartographicText	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	
Sand (surface cover) (inland)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	

Sand Bank

Definition An accumulation of sand in the sea or a **river**, usually exposed at low water.

Features and Attribute values See [Sand \(surface cover\)](#)

Sand Bar

Definition A mass of sand which rises near to or above water level, often near the mouth of a **river** or at the approach to a **harbour** and which may obstruct navigation.

Features and Attribute values See [Sand \(surface cover\)](#)

Sand Drag (rail)

Definition A layer or heap of sand, covering the **railway track** to act as a brake or as a substitute for **railway buffers**.

Representation The **railway network** may or may not end in the sand drag, which may be surrounded by a frame or have indefinite edges.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Sand Drag (rail)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Sand Drag
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Rail			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	

Sand Drag (road)

Definition A layer or bed of sand or shingle, at the end of an **escape lane** that can act as a brake on steep hills in emergencies.

Representation The limits between the sand drag and the escape lane are captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Sand Drag (road)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		Sand Drag
	Extent	TopographicArea	Roadside			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				

Sand Pit

Definition An area of land where sand is extracted for commercial use.

Features and Attribute values See [Pit \(excavation\)](#)

Sands (area)

Definition A geographical feature consisting of large area of beach or sand.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Sands (area) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Sands (area) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Sarn

Definition A raised **path, track or road** that crosses water or marshland (Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values See [Causeway](#)

Satellite Dish

Definition A free-standing structure for receiving satellite television signals.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Sawmill**Definition** A works for converting raw timber into usable wood.**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Sawmill (simple)	Bounded by	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Sawmill)
Sawmill (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Sawmill

Scar/Scarth**Definition** A bare rock face.**Features and Attribute values** See [Cliff](#)**School (House)****Definition** A place where children are educated.**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#) and [Place of Learning](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
School (House) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (School)
School (House) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	School Sch

Science Park/Centre**Features and Attribute values** See [Research Centre/Laboratory/Park](#)

Scoreboard

Definition A construction used to record the score of a sporting event/match.

Representation Only scoreboards that are an integral part of a **building** are captured, as part of the **building**.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Scrapyard

Definition An area or site engaged in the wrecking, dismantling, storage or resale of discarded products, usually metal.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Scrapyard (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name>
Scrapyard (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	(Scrapyard) Scrapyard Scrap Yd

Scree/Scree Chutes/Scree Fans

Definition A mass of loose stones on the steep side of a **mountain** (slopes of angular rock debris).

Representation [10 000] Edges and ends of Scree chutes are captured at a minimum distance apart of 5.0 m.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Scree or Scree Chutes	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	<distinctive name only>
	Extent	TopographicArea	Natural Environment			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	

Scrub (area)**Definition** A named area of scrubby land.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Scrub (area) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Scrub (area) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Scrub (vegetation type)**Definition** All shrubs and bushes including rhododendrons, brambles, gorse and broom.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Scrub (vegetation type)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Natural Environment			Natural	

Sea Area

Definition

A named sea area.

Representation

The limits of the named area are defined where no surveyable feature exists.

The names of major sea areas are shown only when no subsidiary name exists, eg 'West Bay' is subsidiary to 'Lyme Bay' which in turn is subsidiary to the 'English Channel'. Thus 'West Bay' is recorded against the appropriate stretch of coastline.

The names of subsidiary sea areas, which are associated with adjacent land names, adopt the same form and spelling as that of the land name.

Areas covered by large sea area names do not normally carry the major sea area name.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Sea Area	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean High Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	<distinctive name only>
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	

Seafront

Features and Attribute values See [Esplanade](#)

Seal Sanctuary

Definition An area of coast designated as a protected area for seals.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Seal Sanctuary (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name only>
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
Seal Sanctuary (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Sea Marsh

Features and Attribute values See [Saltmarsh \(vegetation type\)](#) and [Saltings/Salterns/Saltmarsh \(area\)](#)

Sea Mill

Features and Attribute values See [Tide Mill](#)

Sea Wall

Definition

A **wall** of stone or concrete, either perpendicular to or along coast, affording protection from the sea.

Representation

Sea walls which have been constructed from concrete blocks placed in a predetermined pattern to give a symmetrical appearance, are captured as **sloping masonry** or **walls**.

Where they have been constructed from man made or natural stones or **boulders**, deposited in a random manner and are not covered by vegetation, the extent is captured. When they have been constructed from natural spoil and covered by vegetation, usually grass, they are shown as artificial slopes, see [Slopes \(artificial\)](#).

Where the wall extends below **MLW**, the line of low water on the sea wall is captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Sea Wall	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name only>
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean Low Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Natural Environment			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Feature			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Seashore

Features and Attribute values See [Foreshore](#)

Seat

Definition

A construction used for sitting.

Representation

Seating that is integral part of another structure, wall, etc. is captured as part of that structure.

Seating Area

Definition

An area containing many **seats** and used as rest area.

Features and Attribute values See [Buildings](#)

Secondary School

Definition Educational establishment for children over 11 years old.

Features and Attribute values See [Place of Learning](#)

Sentry Box

Definition A wooden or metal cabin large enough to hold a sentry standing.

Representation Not captured under current specification

Septic Tank

Definition A tank where waste matter is made harmless by the action of bacteria.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Service Area

Definition An area for supply of fuel, refreshments etc. near a **road** or **motorway**.

Representation Service areas are only be described on **motorways**.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Service Area (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Service Area)
Service Area (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Service Area

Service Department Boundary Post/Stone/Tablet

Features and Attribute values See [Boundary Post/Stone/Tablet](#)

Settlement

Definition The remains of an area which was previously inhabited in ancient times

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Settlement (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Historic Interest				Settlement
Settlement (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Historic Interest	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Settling Tank

Features and Attribute values See [Filter Bed](#)

Sewage Bed

Features and Attribute values See [Filter Bed](#)

Sewage Farm/Works

Definition A place where sewage is treated.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Sewage Farm/ Works (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Sewage Works) <distinctive name> (Sewage Farm) Sewage Works Sewage Farm Sewage Wks Sewage Fm
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	
Sewage Farm/ Works (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Sewage Pipe

Features and Attribute values See [Pipeline](#)

Sewage Pumping Station

Definition A complex for pumping sewage.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Sewage Pumping Station (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Sewage Pumping Station Sewage Ppg Sta
Sewage Pumping Station (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Shaft

Definition A vertical, or near vertical, entrance to a **mine**.

Representation Shafts are captured at scale, if 1.0 (2.0), (10.0) m in diameter or larger. Smaller shafts will be captured as a point.

Shafts no longer in use but in a good state of repair on the surface are described as shaft.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Shaft	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Shaft
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Shaft (disused)

Definition

A collapsed or filled in **shaft**.

Representation

Where the shaft has collapsed, the perimeter of the crater thus formed is captured.

[10 000] Disused shafts are captured.

Shafts that have been artificially filled in and no longer constitute a hazard are omitted.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Shaft (disused)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform		Edge/Limit	Natural	Shaft (dis)
	Extent	TopographicArea	Landform			Natural	
	Location	TopographicPoint	Landform	Disused Feature		Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	

Shake Hole

Definition

A steep sided hole or funnel shaped depression in the ground formed as the result of subsidence over underground cavities.

Representation

[1250] [2500] The outer limits of those holes which are clearly defined and steep sided are captured. Smaller holes are captured as a point. Slope symbols are not used.

Shake holes which have been eroded to such an extent that the depression is no longer sufficiently deep to constitute a hazard are omitted.

Water filled shake holes are treated as **ponds**.

[10 000] The limits of shake holes 10.0 m or more in diameter are captured. Smaller holes are captured as points

[10 000] Where shake holes are numerous the limit of the area is captured. Large individual holes over 10.0 m in diameter within the area are captured but not described.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Shake Hole	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform		Edge/Limit	Natural	Shake Hole Area of Shake Holes
	Extent	TopographicArea	Landform			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Location	TopographicPoint	Landform			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	

Shaw

Definition A long and thin area of **woodland**, often on a gently sloping **valley** side or at the margins of agricultural land, particularly in the Upper Thames basin.

Features and Attribute values See [Wood/Woodland](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Shaw	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name only>
	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	

Shed

Definition A small **outbuilding** usually of wood or metal construction used for storing things such as garden tools.

Representation **Not normally shown.**

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Sheepcreep

Features and Attribute values See [Cattlecreep](#)

Sheep Dip/Beild

Definition A place where sheep are cleansed, either to preserve their wool or to prevent vermin.

Representation The outer limits only are captured..

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Sheep Dip/Beild	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Sheep Dip or Sheep Beild
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Sheepfold/Sheepfank

Definition An **enclosure** for penning sheep.

Representation The outer limits only are captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Sheepfold or Sheepfank	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Sheepfold or Sheepfank
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	

Sheep Market

Definition A **market** where sheep are bought and sold.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Sheep Market (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Sheep Market) Sheep Market Market Mkt
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
Sheep Market (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Sheep Pen

Features and Attribute values See [Sheepfold/Sheepfank](#)

Sheep Wash

Features and Attribute values See [Sheep Dip/Beild](#)

Shelter

Definition A small **building** or covered place which is used to protect people from bad weather, bomb attack, wait for buses, etc.

Representation [10 000] Shelters which are named eg 'Mountain Rescue Hut' are described.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Shelter	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<name>
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Shelter

Sheriff Court

Definition A county court in Scotland.

Features and Attribute values See [Court of Law](#)

Shieling

Definition A roughly constructed hut for shepherds or sportsmen.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Shieling	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Shieling

Shingle (surface cover)

Definition An area of water-worn pebbles.

Representation The limits to areas of shingle (separated or combined with **sand**) are captured.
[10 000] Areas of shingle are captured where they extend 20.0 m or more from the edge of water features eg, **rivers, lochs**, elsewhere the limits will be shown if over 1.0 ha.
 The limits to patches of shingle forming **mussel beds** are captured.
 If coextensive with other surface features below MHW(S), shingle is described indicating the order in which it predominates eg 'mud, **sand**, **rock** and **shingle**'
 Patches of shingle forming **mussel beds** are described 'Mussel Bed' centrally to their extent.
 Inland, areas of shingle are described.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Shingle (surface cover) (Above MHW)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	Shingle Mussel Bed
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
Shingle (surface cover) (Below MHW)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	

Shinty Ground/Stadium

Definition A place where shinty is played and which may include facilities such as changing rooms, **terraces** and seating areas for spectators.

Representation All terraces covered or uncovered, will be described '**terraces**'. Covered seating will be described '**stands**'

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Shinty Ground/Stadium (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Shinty Ground)
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
Shinty Ground/Stadium (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Shinty Ground Shinty Gd

Shinty Pitch/Field

Definition The ground on which shinty is played.

Representation Shinty pitches will only be described when separate from **shinty grounds/stadiums**.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Shinty Pitch/Field (simple)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		Shinty Pitch
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
Shinty Pitch/Field (compound)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Ship Ferry Terminal/Port

Definition A place where ferries dock and set sail.

Representation On routes over 300 m including those used by international ferries, ferry terminals out of which ships operate will be described, 'Ferry (Vehicular)Terminal'

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Ship Ferry Terminal/ Port (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Ferry Terminal)
Ship Ferry Terminal/ Port (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Ferry (Vehicular) Terminal Ferry Terminal

Shipyard/Shipbuilding Yard

Definition A place where ships are built or repaired.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Shipyard or Shipbuilding Yard (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name > <distinctive name> (Shipyard) Shipyard Ship Yd
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
Shipyard or Shipbuilding Yard (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Shire Hall

Definition A large **building** used by the county council of a shire county.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Shire Hall (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Shire Hall) Shire Hall
Shire Hall (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Shooting Box/Cabin

Definition A lodge for use during the shooting season.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Shooting Box or Cabin	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Shooting Box, Cabin

Shopping Centre

Definition A named conurbation of shops and retail units.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Shopping Centre (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name only>
Shopping Centre (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Shopping Precinct

Features and Attribute values See [Precinct](#)

Shore

Features and Attribute values See [Foreshore](#)

Showground

Definition A place for displaying animals, goods or equipment.

Representation Only permanent showgrounds are named.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Showground (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name only>
Showground (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Shrine (memorial)

Definition A structure or small building erected as a memorial to a famous person or event.

Features and Attribute values See [Memorial](#)

Shrine (religious)

Definition A place of particular religious significance.

Representation All detached religious shrines are captured. When the shrine is too small to be captured at scale, its position will be captured by a point.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Shrine (religious)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name only>
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Siding (railway)

Definition A short section of **railway track**, off the main track, where trains can stand when not in use.

Representation Siding are not described where no distinctive name exists.

Features and Attribute values See [Railway Network \(standard gauge\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Siding (railway)	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	<distinctive name only>

Sight-screen

Definition A construction used in the game of cricket to prevent distraction behind the bowlers arm.

Representation Not captured under current specification

Signal (railway)

Features and Attribute values See [Railway Signal Light](#) and [Railway Signal Post](#)

Signal (traffic)

Features and Attribute values See [Traffic Light/Signal](#)

Signal Box

Definition A **building** next to a **railway track**, which contains all the necessary equipment for controlling trains and the track they use.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Signal Box	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Signal Box) Signal Box SB

Signal Bridge/Gantry

Definition A structure over a **railway line** or **road** used for supporting signals.

Representation Signal Bridge/Gantry with a minimum width of 1.0 (2.0), (5.0) m are captured.

[10 000] Signal gantries and bridges are captured only where their isolation makes them prominent landmarks.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Signal Bridge/Gantry	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Signal Gantry Signal Bridge S Gantry S Br
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Signal Light

Features and Attribute values See [Railway Signal Light](#)

Signal Point/Post

Features and Attribute values See [Railway Signal Post](#)

Signal Square

Definition An enclosure on an **airfield**, usually adjacent to the **control tower**, surrounded by a low **wall** or white-painted **kerb**.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Signal Square	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		Signal Square
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Signal Station

Definition An establishment, usually military, used for the sending and receiving of radio signals.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Signal Station (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Signal Station S Sta
Signal Station (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Signboard

Definition A construction used for indication (eg pub sign, shop sign) or advertising.

Representation Not captured under current specification

Signpost

Definition A sign by the side of a **road**, giving information such as direction and distance to a destination.

Features and Attribute values See [Guidepost](#)

Sike/Syke

Definition A small **stream** in the N. Pennines.

Features and Attribute values See [River \(non-tidal\)](#)

Silage Pit

Definition An area for maturing silage, usually concrete or railway sleeper lined.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Silage Pit	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	

Silo

Definition An enclosed container, used for storing grain or fodder.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Silo	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Silo
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	

Silt Lagoon

Features and Attribute values See [Lagoon \(silt\)](#)

Sinks

Definition A natural hole, shaft or funnel-shaped hollow where a **stream** disappears underground.

Representation [1250] [2500] The term 'Sinks' is not used below **MHW(S)**

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Sinks If > 1.0 (2.0) (10.0) m	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		Sinks Sks
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	
Sinks If < 1.0 (2.0) (10.0) m	Location	TopographicPoint	Inland Water			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	

Skateboard Bowl/Park/Track

Definition A permanent made structure used for skateboarding.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Skateboard Bowl/ Park/ Track	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Skateboard Bowl, or Skateboard Park, or Skateboard Track
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	

Skating Rink

Features and Attribute values See [Ice Rink](#)

Skerry

Definition A rocky islet; often one over which the sea breaks at high tide or in stormy weather. (Scottish term).

Features and Attribute values See [Island/Isle/Islet](#)

Skerry Guard

Definition The area of water enclosed by a line of **skerries**.

Representation If a Skerry Guard is named the extent is defined.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Skerry Guard	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		<distinctive name only>
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	

Ski Jump

Definition A structure used by ski jumpers.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Ski Jump	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	

Ski Lift Network

Definition A device for taking people to the top of a ski slope.

Features and Attribute values See [Chairlift Network](#)

Ski Lift Standard

Definition A structure supporting ski lift cables.

Features and Attribute values See [Chairlift Standard](#)

Ski Run

Definition A named or numbered area for skiing.

Features and Attribute values See [Road \(surface\)/Path \(unmade\)/Track](#)

Ski Slope (artificial/dry)Features and Attribute values See [Artificial Ski Slope](#)**Ski Tow****Definition** A device for taking people to the top of a **ski slope** or **ski run**.**Representation** The alignment is represented by the joining of the centre of the supports.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Ski Tow	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature	Overhead Construction			Ski Tow
	Text	CartographicText	General Feature				

Ski Tow Standard**Definition** A structure supporting **ski tow** cables.**Representation** [1250] [2500] The supports are captured.
[10 000] Only the end supports are captured.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Ski Tow Standard	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure	Overhead Construction		Manmade	Standard Std
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Skip Hoist**Definition** A structure used to move and lift rubbish skips.**Features and Attribute values** See [Hoist](#)

Skittle Alley

Definition A **building** or part of a **building** used for the game of skittles.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Slack/Slade

Definition A shallow **dell** or **valley**

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Slack or Slade	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Slag Heap/Bing

Definition A manmade **hill** of slag (industrial waste).

Representation The outer limits of active heaps are captured

Within the perimeter of active heaps, only permanent detail and water features is captured. **Slopes** and **vegetation** are not captured.

Heaps are described with the type of material being deposited, eg 'Slag Heap'.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Slag Heap/Bing	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform		Edge/Limit	Manmade	Slag Heap Slag Bing
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Top of Cliff	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Bottom of Cliff	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Landform			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Manmade	

Slag Heap/Bing (disused)

Definition A manmade **hill** of slag (industrial waste) which is no longer active.

Representation The outer limits of disused heaps are captured. When disused heaps have merged into their natural surroundings, or have been graded to present a landscaped appearance, they are treated as natural features.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Slag Heap/Bing (disused)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform		Edge/Limit	Manmade	Heap (disused)
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Top of Cliff	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Bottom of Cliff	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Landform			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	

Slant

Features and Attribute values See [Incline \(railway\)](#)

Slant (disused)

Features and Attribute values See [Incline \(railway\) \(dismantled\)](#)

Slate Quarry

Features and Attribute values See [Quarry](#)

Slaughterhouse

Features and Attribute values See [Abattoir](#)

Sleeping Policeman

Features and Attribute values See [Traffic Calming](#)

Slip (railway)

Definition A restricted access railway junction controlled by **switches**.

Representation The extent of the slip rail are shown using **switch (railway)** symbols at their extremities.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Slip (railway)	Location	CartographicSymbol	Rail	Switch			

Slip Road

Features and Attribute values See [Road \(surface\)](#)

Slipway

Definition A large **platform** or **made area** that slopes down into the water from which boats can be launched.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Slipway (Above MHW)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Slipway) Slipway
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
Slipway (Below MHW)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Slopes (artificial)

Definition

A manmade inclination in the ground.

Representation

Artificial slopes which are permanent features and over 1.0 (1.0), (2.0) m in height are only captured when they are structured slopes associated with features such as roads, railways (including disused and dismantled features), reservoirs and sports stadia; or constructed for another specific practical purpose, eg noise reduction. Ornamental slopes are not shown.

[10 000] Artificial slopes less than 50.0 m in length along the top are not shown unless the slope forms part of an antiquity.

Artificial slopes of any size are captured when an administrative or electoral boundary is mered to them; or they define an antiquity feature which is represented in the data.

Natural slopes are only captured if an administrative or electoral boundary is mered to them or if they are **coastal slopes**.

Slopes are not captured under minimum size.

Where the limits of slopes are co-extensive with other detail the slopes will be offset by 0.5 (1.0), (5.0) m.

Obscured slopes are captured, where existing slopes become part-obscured, the obscured part is not shown.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Slopes (artificial)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Top of Slope	Edge/Limit	Manmade	<distinctive name only>
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Top of Slope	Edge/Limit	Manmade	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Bottom of Slope	Edge/Limit	Manmade	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Bottom of Slope	Edge/Limit	Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Landform	Slope		Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Manmade	

Slope (coastal)

Features and Attribute values See [Coastal Slope](#)

Slopes (natural)

Definition

Sloping area of land, high steep natural slopes

Representation

Natural Slopes are only captured if an administrative boundary is mered to them.

Features and Attribute values See [Coastal Slope](#)

Slopes (ornamental)

Definition A manmade inclination constructed for ornamental purposes only.

Representation Not captured under the current specification

Sloping masonry/wall

Definition A **wall** whose face is angled from the perpendicular.

Representation Sloping masonry includes sloping walls constructed of stone, concrete, brick etc.

Where the horizontal distance between the top and bottom of sloping masonry wall is less than 1.0 [(2.0), (10.0)] m The centre of the drop will be shown by a single line; if the distance is greater the top and bottom of the wall will be represented.

Where the sloping masonry extends below **MLW**, the line of low water on the sloping masonry is captured as Mean Low Water (Springs).

If no distinctive name applies, the feature is described as 'Sloping masonry' (SM).

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Sloping Masonry/ Wall	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (SM) Sloping masonry SM
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	
	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Feature			Manmade	

Sludge Bed/Pond

Definition A sewage utility used to separate mainly industrial liquid from solid waste.

Representation Active areas of sludge beds are captured. No detail is shown within them.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Sludge Bed/ Pond	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Sludge Bed
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Sluice/Sluice-gate

Definition A passage that carries a current of water and has a sluice-gate that can be opened and closed to control the flow of water.

Representation [1250] [2500] All sluices, except in **sewage works**, are shown

[10 000] Sluices are indicated by a 5 m line across single streams or as a bar across double streams. On large dams a point will indicate the position.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Sluice/ Sluice Gate	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Sluice SI
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure	Structure		Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Sluice Bed

Definition A body of water fed by a **sluice**.

Features and Attribute values See [Pond](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Sluice Bed	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	Sluice Bed

Sluice-valve

Definition A valve in a sluice that controls the opening and closing of a **sluice-gate**.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Slurry Pit/Lagoon/Tank

Definition A **reservoir** used to separate agricultural liquid from solid waste.

Representation Active areas of slurry pits/lagoons are captured. No detail will be shown within them.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Slurry Pit/Lagoon/Tank	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Slurry Pit/Lagoon
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Smallholding

Features and Attribute values See [Agricultural Holding](#)

Smelter

Definition An establishment used to extract metal from ore by melting.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Smelter (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Smelter) Smelter
Smelter (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Smithy/Smiddy**Definition** A blacksmiths workshop.**Representation** Only shown in rural areas.**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Smithy or Smiddy	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Smithy) Smithy Smiddy

Smoke House**Definition** A **building** where meat, fish, etc, are cured/smoked.**Features and Attribute values** See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Smoke House	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Smoke House) Smoke House

Snicket**Definition** (Northern term).**Features and Attribute values** See [Alley/alleyway](#)**Snow Fence****Definition** A **fence** constructed adjacent to a **road** whose primary task is to stop snow drifting onto the **road**.**Representation** Not captured under current specification

Snow Gates

Definition **Gates** used to close major **roads** in times of adverse weather.

Features and Attribute values See [Gate](#)

Snow Pole

Definition A pole situated alongside **roads** to delineate the **road** alignment when covered with snow.

Representation Not captured under current specification

Social Centre

Definition A **building** which provides welfare help and other advice to the community.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Social Centre	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Social Centre) Social Centre

Sorting Office

Definition An establishment where mail is sorted.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Sorting Office (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Sorting Office)
Sorting Office (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Sorting Office Sorting Off

Sound

Definition A narrow passage of water connecting either two **seas** or a **sea** with a **lake**.

Features and Attribute values See [Channel](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Sound	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	<distinctive name only>

Sound Baffle

Features and Attribute values See [Noise Barrier](#)

Sound Dish

Definition Large concrete structures used in the two World Wars as an early warning system

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Sound Dish	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Sound Dish
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Source (water)

Definition The recognised source of a major waterway.

Representation The source of major waterways are captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Source (water)	Location	TopographicPoint	Inland Water			Manmade	Source of <distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	

Spa

Definition A place where mineral water bubbles out of the ground.

Features and Attribute values See [Spring](#)

Speed Camera

Features and Attribute values See [Roadside Traffic Enforcement Camera](#)

Speedway Stadium

Definition A sports arena used for speedway.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Speedway Stadium (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name only>
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
Speedway Stadium (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Speedway Track/Circuit

Definition A made surface within a **speedway stadium** used for speedway.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Speedway Track/Circuit	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	

Spit

Definition A **headland** commonly consisting of **sand** and gravel, extending into open water, usually the **sea**.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Spit (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Spit (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Spoil Heap

Definition A manmade mound of spoil (natural waste).

Representation The outer limits of active and disused heaps are captured.

Within the perimeter of active heaps, only permanent detail and water features are captured. **Slopes** and **vegetation** are not captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Spoil Heap	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform		Edge/Limit	Manmade	Spoil Heap
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform		Edge/Limit	Manmade	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Top of Cliff	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Top of Cliff	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Bottom of Cliff	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Bottom of Cliff	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Landform			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Manmade	

Spoil Heap (disused)

Definition A manmade mound of spoil (natural waste).

Representation The outer limits of disused heaps are captured. When disused heaps have merged into their natural surroundings or have been graded to present a landscaped appearance they are treated as natural features.

Within the perimeter of disused heaps only permanent detail water features and **vegetation** is captured. **Slopes** are not captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Spoil Heap (disused)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform		Edge/Limit	Manmade	Heap (disused)
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Top of Cliff	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Bottom of Cliff	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Landform			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Manmade	

Sports Arena/Stadium

Definition A complex where many different sports can be played.

Representation All uncovered **terraces**, are described as '**Terraces**'.
[1250] [2500] Covered seating is described as '**Stands**'.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Sports Arena/Stadium (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Sports Arena)
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
Sports Arena/Stadium (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	<distinctive name> (Sports Stadium) Sports Arena Sports Stadium

Sports Centre

Definition An area of ground, including **playing fields** and **buildings**, used for the pursuit of sporting activities.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Sports Centre (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Sports Centre)
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
Sports Centre (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Sports Centre

Sports Court

Definition A specially prepared fenced made surface with markings that can be used for many sports, eg tennis, netball, football, hockey.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Sports Court	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	

Sports Ground

Definition See [Sports Arena/Stadium](#) (for built complexes), see [Playing Field](#) for other areas.

Spot Height (OS)

Definition A point of known height that is not a control point.

Representation Spot heights (surface level) are shown by a point and value. The point is not adjusted to allow for road names or boundary points. Names clashing with spot height points are repositioned.
[10 000] The value is captured as a whole number

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Spot Height (OS)	Location	TopographicPoint	Terrain And Height	Spot Height			<unit altitude>.<1decimal>m
	Text	CartographicText	Terrain And Height				

Spout

Definition A place where water naturally comes out of the ground under pressure.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Spout If > 1.0 (2.0) (10.0) m	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name > <distinctive name> (Spout) Spout
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	
Spout If < 1.0 (2.0) (10.0) m	Location	TopographicPoint	Inland Water			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	

Spreads

Definition

A place where a **stream** spreads into a **marsh** or onto a **sand** or **shingle beach** or an area of **rough grass**.

Representation

Where the area of spread of streams have too numerous water courses to capture sensibly the area is enclosed, otherwise each individual stream is captured.

[1250] [2500] Spreads are described below **MHW(S)**

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Spreads	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	Spreads
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Alignment	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	

Spring

Definition

A place where water naturally wells up from below the ground.

Representation

Mineral springs or spas are described to indicate their nature eg chalybeate.

[1250] [2500] The term spring is not used below **MHW(S)**.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Spring If > 1.0 (2.0) (10.0) m	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name > (<nature>) Spring (<nature>) Spr
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	
Spring If < 1.0 (2.0) (10.0) m	Location	TopographicPoint	Inland Water			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	

Spur**Definition** A prominent projection of land from a **mountain** or ridge.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Spur (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Spur (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Square (barrack/parade)**Features and Attribute values** See [Parade Ground](#)**Square (cricket)****Features and Attribute values** See [Cricket Square](#)**Square (street)****Definition** An open area within a built-up area bounded by several streets.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Square (street) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				<distinctive name only> <distinctive name> Sq
	Text	CartographicText	Road or Track	Road Name or Classification			
Square (street) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Road or Track	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Stable

Definition A covered compartment for a horse or horses

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Stables

Definition An establishment where horses are kept

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Stables (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name>
Stables (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	(Stable(s)) Stable(s)

Stack/Stac

Definition A steep pillar or rock rising from the sea, formally part of the land but isolated by wave action.

Features and Attribute values See [Island/Isle/Islet](#)

Stack (chimney)

Features and Attribute values See [Chimney \(manmade\)](#)

Stack (hay)

Features and Attribute values See [Hayrick/Haystack](#)

Stadia/Stadium

Features and Attribute values See [Sports Arena/Stadium](#)

Stair, Stairway/Stairwell

Definition A set of fixed **steps**, usually indoors.

Features and Attribute values If the stair/stairway/stairwell is an integral part of the building, see [Building](#)
If the stair/stairway/stairwell is a separate structure or uncovered, see [steps](#)

Stall (animal)

Definition A single compartment for one animal.

Features and Attribute values See [Cattle Pen/Stall](#) or [Sheep Pen](#)

Stall (market)

Definition A traders stand in a **bazaar** or **market**.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Stalls (racing)

Definition A structure used in horse or greyhound racing to allow all the participants to start the race in a line.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Standing Stone(s) (non-heritage)

Definition A large, upright-positioned stone, either placed singly or in a group or circle.

Representation A toppled standing stone is shown.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Standing Stone(s) (Non-heritage)	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name> {Standing Stone(s)} Standing Stone(s)

Stands

Definition Covered part of a **sports arena/stadium** in which spectators sit or stand when viewing a sport.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Stands (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Stands
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
Stands (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Stately Home

Definition A large magnificent **house**, usually open to the public.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Station (bus)

Features and Attribute values See [Bus Station/Terminus](#)

Station (coach)

Features and Attribute values See [Coach Station/Terminal](#)

Station (coastguard)

Features and Attribute values See [Coastguard Station](#)

Station (fire)

Features and Attribute values See [Fire Station](#)

Station (lifeboat)

Features and Attribute values See [Lifeboat Station](#)

Station (police)

Features and Attribute values See [Police Station](#)

Station (railway)

Features and Attribute values See [Railway Station](#)

Station House

Features and Attribute values See [Police Station](#)

Statue

Definition An ornamental structure of a person, usually famous.

Representation All detached statues are captured. When the statue is too small to be captured at scale, its position is captured as a point.
Statues in **graveyards**, **cemeteries** private gardens and **crematoriums** are not captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Statue	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name>
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Statue)
	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	Statue
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				St

Steading

Features and Attribute values See [Farm](#)

Steam Railway

Definition A [Railway Network \(standard gauge\)](#) or [Railway Network \(narrow gauge\)](#) and facilities that run steam locomotives.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Steam Railway (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	<distinctive name only>
Steam Railway (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Rail	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Steel Works

Definition A large facility that manufactures steel and steel products.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Steel Works (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Steel Works) Steel Works <distinctive name> Wks Steel Wks, Works, Wks
Steel Works (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Steeplechasing Hurdle

Features and Attribute values See [Hurdle \(steeplechasing\)](#)

Steeplechase Pit

Definition A permanent structure on or adjacent to a running track usually filled with water used during the steeplechase.

Representation Not captured under current specification

Stell

Features and Attribute values See [Sheepfold/Sheepfank](#)

Stepping Stones

Definition A line of large stones which act as a crossing point across a shallow **stream** or **river**.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Stepping Stones	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name> (Stepping Stones) Stepping Stones

Steps (area of)

Definition

A made area using a series of raised areas which links surfaces at different heights.

Representation

Communication Steps. Flights of steps with a minimum area of 2.0 (4.0), (10.0) m are captured, provided they are part of a path or pavement, see [Path \(made\)](#) and [Pavement](#).

Building Steps All other flights of steps are represented if they cover an area of 40.0 (100) m² or more with a minimum dimension of 2.0 (4.0), (10) m, provided that they either form a direct means of access to, and are an integral part of, a building of the type listed as an important building, or are located in areas to which the general public has free access, such as parks and recreation grounds

The limits of all steps are captured, unless coincident with other hard line detail where that feature will take precedence

Where the area of steps includes more than just top and bottom individual **step treads** are captured. if their spacing is less 1.0 (2.0) (5.0) m apart they will be represented at this distance

Features and Attribute values

See [Path \(made\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Steps (area of)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface	Step	Edge/Limit	Manmade	<distinctive name only>
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface	Step		Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Path	Step		Manmade	
	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Surface	Step		Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Step Tread

Definition A sharp change in height within a **step (area)**.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Step Tread	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Surface	Step		Manmade	

Stile

Definition A structure to allow the passage of people, but not livestock or vehicles, over obstructing features, usually associated with a recognised **right of way**.

Representation Captured as part of the obstructing feature.

Features and Attribute values See [Fence](#), [Hedge](#) or [Wall](#)

Stocks

Definition A timber frame with holes for the hands or feet, sometimes the head, in which petty offenders were confined in public.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Stocks	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name> (Stocks) Stocks

Stone/Stane (non-heritage)

Definition A large man positioned rock.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Stone or Stane (non-heritage)	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name> (Stone(s)) Stone(s) S

Stone Circle (non-heritage)

Definition A circle of large upright **stones**.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Stone Circle (non-heritage) If > than 1.0 (2.0) dia	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Stone Circle) Stone Circle
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				
Stone Circle (non-heritage) If < 1.0 (2.0) diam	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Store

Definition An establishment in which items are kept on a temporary basis.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Store (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Store) Store
Store (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Storm Drain

Features and Attribute values See [Drain](#)

Straining Tower

Definition A structure or **building** in a **reservoir** housing the overflow.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Straining Tower	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Straining Tower
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	

Strait

Definition A narrow passage of water connecting either two seas or a **lake** with a sea.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Strait	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean High Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	<distinctive name only>
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	

Strath

Definition (Scottish term).

Features and Attribute values See [Vale/Valley](#)

Stream

Definition A body of flowing water, commonly perceived as a small **river**.

Features and Attribute values See [River \(non-tidal\)](#)

Stud (metal)**Definition**

A metal implant driven into the ground used to delineate parking or other areas.

Representation

Not captured under current specification

Stud Farm**Definition**

An equine establishment where horses are mated.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Stud Farm (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name only>
Stud Farm (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Sty**Features and Attribute values** See [Pigsty](#)**Submarine Cable Terminus****Definition**

The on-shore point at the end of an underwater cable

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Submarine Cable Terminus (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Submarine Cable Terminus
Submarine Cable Terminus (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Subterranean Passage (coastal)

Features and Attribute values See [Cave](#)

Suburban Area

Definition A separately named urban area within a larger **town** or **city**.

Representation [1250] [2500] The names of suburban areas are recorded.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Suburban Area (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	<distinctive name only>
	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	

Subway

Definition A passage for pedestrians under roads, railways etc.

Representation The only subways captured are those which are below Ground Surface Level. The sides of subways constituting a thoroughfare connecting surface communications are captured.

Subways which lead solely to tube or underground stations and those which can only be surveyed by entering a building, are not captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Subway	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Path	Tunnel Edge	Edge/Limit	Manmade	Subway
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				

Sunday School

Definition An establishment that (usually attached to a church) that gives religious education to children.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Sundial

Definition An instrument showing the time by the shadow of a pointer, cast by the sun on a graduated dial.

Representation Sundials are not captured in **private gardens**.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Sundial	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	Sundial
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Sun Gauge

Definition A piece of equipment found in a **meteorological station** that measures the intensity and duration of sunlight.

Representation Not captured under current specification

Superloo

Features and Attribute values See [Public Convenience](#)

Superstore

Definition A large retail unit.

Representation Large, purpose built retail stores in isolated positions are described as 'Superstore', or '**Hypermarket**' if this is the more common local term. This does not apply to **buildings** in **trading estates** or **industrial estates** or **retail parks**.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Superstore (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Superstore Hypermarket
Superstore (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Surface Features (general)

Definition

Minimum size

The character of the surface features is represented only when the area is at least 0.1 (0.1), (1.0) ha and has a minimum width of 5.0 (10.0), (10.0) m.

Where not coincident with surveyed features the limits are captured.

Surface coastal features above and below **MHW(S)** are described. Descriptions reflect the general character of the foreshore. Descriptions will indicate the order in which surface features predominate eg '**sand, rock and shingle**', '**mud and boulders**'

Foreshore descriptions already captured will not be amended unless they are misleading.

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Surface Features (general)	Bounded by						Boulders, Boulders scattered, Rock, Rock scattered, Scree Dunes, Mud, Mussel beds, Sand, Shingle
	Text						

Surgery

Definition

A **building** or part of a **building** where a doctor/dentist/vet gives advice and treatment.

Representation

Only doctor's surgeries are described.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Surgery	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Surgery

Suspension Bridge

Features and Attribute values See [Bridge](#)

Swale

Definition

A long narrow depression on a **beach**, broadly parallel to the coastline, separating two ridges of **shingle**.

Features and Attribute values See [Beach](#)

Swallow Hole/Sink Hole

Definition A hole into which a **stream** empties, usually in limestone areas.

Representation The edge of the hole is captured if 1.0 (2.0), (10.0) m in diameter or larger.
Smaller holes are captured as a point.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Swallow Hole or Sink Hole	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform		Edge/Limit	Natural	Swallow Hole or Sink Hole
	Extent	TopographicArea	Landform			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Location	TopographicPoint	Landform			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	

Swamp

Features and Attribute values See [Marsh \(area\)](#)

Swank

Features and Attribute values See [Lockspit](#)

Swannery

Definition A place where swans are kept.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Swannery (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Swannery
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
Swannery (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Swimming Baths

Features and Attribute values See [Swimming Pool \(covered\)](#)

Swimming Pool (covered)

Definition **Building** and other facilities within which are a pool or pools containing water for swimming in.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Swimming Pool (covered)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name > <distinctive name> (Swimming Pool) <distinctive name> (Swimming Baths) Swimming Pool Swimming Baths

Swimming Pool (open air)

Definition Structure which contains water for swimming in.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Swimming Pool (open air)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name >
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	(Swimming Pool) Swimming Pool

Swing Bridge

Definition A **bridge** that can be swung aside either whole or in sections to allow ships etc. to pass.

Features and Attribute values See [Bridge](#)

Switch (railway)

Definition A mechanism on a railway track used to connect tracks to create a new alignment of the rails.

Representation Switches are not be captured on **narrow gauge railway network**.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Switch (railway)	Location	Cartographic Symbol	Rail	Switch			

Switch Box

Definition A cabinet in which telecommunication wires are housed and can be accessed for maintenance.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Synagogue

Definition A **building** where Jewish people meet to worship or study their religion.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#) and [Place of Worship](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Synagogue	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Synagogue) Synagogue or Synagogue (Private) PW

Tabernacle

Definition Place of public worship.

Features and Attribute values See [Place of Worship](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Tabernacle (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Tabernacle) Tabernacle or Tabernacle (Private) PW
Tabernacle (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

TA Centre

Definition See [Territorial Army Centre](#)

Tailing Lagoon

Definition A sewage, mining or quarrying utility used to separate liquid from solid waste.

Representation Active areas of tailing lagoons are captured. No detail is shown within them.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Tailing Lagoon	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		Tailing Lagoon
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Tank

Definition A container usually made of metal, designed to store or hold liquid or gas.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Tank Closed	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Building	Outline	Obstructing	Manmade	Tank Tk
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Building			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				
Tank Open	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Tannery

Definition A place where animal skins are made into leather.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Tannery (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Works) Works Wks
Tannery (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Tap

Definition A device that controls the flow of water from a pipe or container.

Representation Taps which take the form of drinking fountains are captured only if they are situated in public places..

Taps which form the communal water supply are captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Tap	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure	Structure		Manmade	Water Tap Wr T
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Tarn

Definition A small **lake** among mountains, usually on the floor of a **corrie** or **cwm**.

Features and Attribute values See [Lake/Loch](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Tarn	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	

Tavern

Definition See [Public House](#)

Taxi Rank

Definition A designated place on a **road**, usually indicated by a post and/or road markings, where taxis can park and wait for passengers.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Technical College

Definition A **college** of further education.

Features and Attribute values See [Place of Learning](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Technical College (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Technical College) Technical College Tech Coll
Technical College (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	

Telegraph Pole

Definition See [Telephone Pole](#)

Telephone (motorist organisation)

Definition A telephone in a box or on a post for the use of motorists in the event of a breakdown.

Features and Attribute values See [Telephone Call Box/Pillar/Post](#)

Telephone Call Box/Pillar/Post

Definition A telephone available for public use.

Representation All telephone call boxes, pillars, and posts are captured, except those built into **post offices**, inside covered complexes, associated with **motorways** or automatic **level crossings**.

Telephones of motoring organisations will be described 'TCB' or 'TCP' followed by '(AA)', '(RAC)' etc.

The owner organisation of the telephone point is not captured, eg BT, Mercury, etc.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Telephone Call Box/ Pillar/Post	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	Telephone Call Box
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Telephone Call Post/Pillar TCB TCP Telephone Call Box (<organisation>) Telephone Call Post/Pillar (<organisation>) TCB (<organisation>) TCP (<organisation>) Police Telephone Call Box Police Telephone Post/Pillar PCB PCP

Telephone Exchange

Definition A **building** where connections are made between telephone lines.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Telephone Exchange	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Telephone Exchange

Telephone Line Network

Definition The generalisation of the network of wires carried above the ground on poles used for telephone/telegraph messages.

Representation Telephone line networks are captured in open and sparsely populated areas where there is very little surveyable detail and when the telephone line is a feature of outstanding topographical importance.

These areas are usually basic 1:10 000 scale but it may be necessary to continue the telephone lines to a convenient point within the 1:2500 scale area. The poles on which the line is carried, other than those at the terminals of the line, are not surveyed.

Telephone line networks are not captured where they follow the alignment of other detail, eg **fences**, **roads**, railways. They are ended at a suitable pole near the edge of the open area.

Features and Attribute values See [Telephone Pole](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Telephone Line Network	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature	Overhead Construction			
	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure	Overhead Construction		Manmade	

Telephone Pole

Definition Tall, normally wooden, pole supporting **telephone lines**.

Representation Telephone poles are not captured where the **telephone line network** follows the alignment of other detail, eg **fences**, **roads**, railways.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Telephone Pole	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure	Overhead Construction		Manmade	Telephone Pole Tel P
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Television Mast

Definition A tall structure used for the transmission of television signals..

Representation See [Communication Mast/Beacon](#)

Television masts constructed as a steel lattice tower are captured as a **pylon**. See [Pylon](#)

Television masts are captured at scale if greater than 8 m² (8 m²) (minimum dimension is 5 m). Otherwise are captured as a point. Private television masts are not captured.

Anchorage and **guys** will only be shown if of sufficient size. See [Anchorage \(aerials & masts\)](#)

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Television Mast	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name>
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> (TV Mast)
	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	Television Mast
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				TV Mast

Television Station/Studio

Definition An establishment from where television programmes are broadcast.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Television Station/Studio (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Television Station)
Television Station/Studio (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Television Station Television Studio TV Sta TV Studio

Television Transmitting Station

Definition A establishment from which television signals are transmitted.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Television Transmitting Station (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Television Transmitting Station)
Television Transmitting Station (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Television Transmitting Station TV Transmitting Sta

Temple

Definition A **building** used for the worship of a god, or gods, especially by Buddhist and Hindu religions.

Features and Attribute values See [Place of Worship](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Temple (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Temple)
Temple (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Temple Temple (Private) PW

Tennis Centre

Definition An establishment where tennis is taught and played.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Tennis Centre	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Tennis Centre) Tennis Centre
	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text						

Tennis Court

Definition A specially prepared fenced area where only tennis can be played.

Representation Tennis Courts are not captured in **private gardens**.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Tennis Court	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Tennis Court
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	

Tennis Net Post

Definition A structure that is used to hold up the net for the game of tennis.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Tenpin Bowling Alley

Definition See [Tenpin Bowling Alley](#)

Terminal (air)

Definition See [Air Terminal](#)

Terminal (ferry)

Definition See [Ferry Terminal](#)

Terminal (shipping)

Definition A place from which ships dock and set sail.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Terminal (shipping)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	<distinctive name only>

Terminus (bus)

Definition See [Bus Station/Terminus](#)

Terminus (coach)

Definition See [Coach Station/Terminal](#)

Terrace (building)**Definition** A row of similar **houses** joined by side walls.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Terrace (building) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name only> <distinctive name> Terr
Terrace (building) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Terrace (land)**Definition** A shelf or bench, relatively flat and horizontal, sometimes slightly inclined formed by an ancient flood plain of a **river**.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Terrace (land) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Terrace (land) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Terraces (sports ground)**Definition** Wide steps that spectators stand on to view a sporting event.**Features and Attribute values** See [Stadia/Stadium](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Terraces (sports ground)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	Terraces

Terrarium

Definition An enclosure artificially prepared for keeping land animals in (nearly) their natural state.

Representation Terrariums will not be described within **zoological parks**. Separate terrariums will be described.

Features and Attribute values See [Enclosure](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Terrarium	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Terrarium (<animal>)) Terrarium (<animal>)

Territorial Army Centre

Definition A place where members of the Territorial Army meet, drill and practice.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Territorial Army Centre (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Territorial Army Centre TA Centre
Territorial Army Centre (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Theatre

Definition A **building** where plays, shows and other entertainment are performed to the public.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Theatre (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Theatre) Theatre
Theatre (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Theme Park

Definition An extensive area of themed rides, exhibitions and equipment.

Representation Equipment such as roller coaster rides are not captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Theme Park	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	<distinctive name only>

Thicket

Definition A **wood**, usually small, with dense undergrowth and closely set trees..

Features and Attribute values See [Wood/Woodland](#)

Ticket Machine

Definition A coin-operated machine that dispenses tickets eg car parking or railway tickets. The machine is usually supported on posts, on a wall or self-standing.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Tidal Basin

Definition See [Basin \(tidal\)](#)

Tidal Flat

Definition An area of **sand** or **mud** uncovered at low tide.

Representation See [Foreshore](#)

Tidal Pond

Definition

Tidal ponds are permanent areas of water on the foreshore or immediately above **MHW(S)** whose water level is affected by tidal action.

Representation

Tidal ponds are be captured where the nature of the surrounding rock or soil is such that the pond adopts and retains the same outline after each covering tide has receded. Tidal ponds are captured above **MHW(S)**, and below **MHW(S)**.

The descriptions '**MHW**' or '**MHWS**' and '**MLW**' or '**MLWS**' is not applied to tidal ponds.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Above MHW	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name> (tidal) Tidal Pond
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	
Below MHW	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean Low Water (Springs)		Natural	<distinctive name> (tidal) Tidal Pond
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	

Tide Gauge

Definition

A device for measuring the differences in height of water at low and high tide.

Representation

Tide gauges that are functional and read regularly or are of the automatic recording type will be captured. When the gauge is too small to be surveyed it will be captured as a point feature.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Tide Gauge	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Tide Gauge
	Extent	TopographicArea	Building			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Location	TopographicPoint	Tidal Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	

Tide Lines

Definition

In England and Wales these tide lines will be the levels of mean tides, ie of a tide halfway between a spring and neap tide. In Scotland the tide lines are those of mean spring tides.

Representation

The lines of high and low water will be captured. The lines of high and low water that pass beneath a permanent structure such as a **jetty** or **landing stage** supported on piles are captured..

Where MLW(S) is coincident with MHW(S) it is captured as Mean High Water (Springs). Tide lines are be captured around the piers of a **bridge** or **jetty**.

In areas of **saltmarsh**, etc., covered by a complex pattern of water channels, minor tidal inlets are be captured. Tide lines are only captured around the major inlets.

In narrow **creeks** where the clearance between the tide lines is less than 0.5 (1.0), (5.0) m the lines are opened out to this minimum clearance. The water channel in **rivers** below MHW(S) is represented by Mean Low Water (Springs), except where coincident with the vertical side of detail.

Tide line descriptions are always be captured on the water side of the line.

The low water description is not added to that portion of the channel of a tidal river above **low water level** (LWL), ie above the point where the river reaches the level of the sea at low water. LWL is not held explicitly.

When high and low water lines occupy the same position the description 'mean high & mean low water' or 'mean high & mean low water springs' is applied.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Tide Lines	Alignment	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean High Water (Springs)		Natural	Mean High Water MHW Mean High Water Springs
	Alignment	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean Low Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	MHWS Mean Low Water MLW
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	Mean Low Water Springs MLWS Mean High & Mean Low Water MH & MLW Mean High & Mean Low Water Springs MH & MLWS

Tide Mill

Definition A **building** in which grain is crushed and ground to make flour using the power of the tide.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Tide Mill (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	{distinctive name} <distinctive name> (Tide Mill)
Tide Mill (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Tide Mill Mill

Tide Race

Definition The current of water that drives a tide mill wheel.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Tide Race	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean High Water (Springs)		Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Tide Race) Tide Race
	Bounded b	TopographicLine	Tidal Water	Mean Low Water (Springs)	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water	Foreshore		Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	

Timber Pond

Definition An extent of water or part of a **river** used to store timber before distribution.

Representation For dedicated area of water,

For areas within rivers the extent of the timber pond will be delineated by Network or Polygon Closing Geometry.

Features and Attribute values See [Pond](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Timber Pond	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Timber Pond) Timber Pond
	Extent	TopographicArea	Tidal Water			Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	

Timber Yard

Definition A place where wood is stored or sold.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Timber Yard	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	Timber Yard
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	Timber Yd

Tip (refuse)

Definition See [Refuse Dump/Heap/Tip](#)

Tip (refuse) (disused)

Definition A place or area where rubbish and garbage could be lawfully dumped, now no longer in use.

Features and Attribute values See [Refuse Dump/Heap/Tip \(disused\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Tip (refuse) (disused)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	Tip (disused)

Tip (spoil)

Definition See [Spoil Heap](#)

Tir comin/cyd

Definition Common land (Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values See [Common](#)

Tithe Barn

Definition A very old **building** that was formally used for storing corn.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Tithe Barn	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Tithe Barn) Tithe Barn

Toilet

Definition See [Public Convenience](#)

Toll Booth

Definition A structure built at the start/end of a **toll bridge** or **road**, housing staff that collect the toll.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Toll Bridge

Definition A **bridge** which requires the payment of a fee before or after crossing it.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Toll Bridge (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Toll) Toll Bridge Toll
Toll Bridge (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Toll Gate

Definition A place where a person pays a toll in order to cross a **bridge** or to use a **road** or **tunnel** (usually identified by a barrier and **toll booth**).

Representation All toll gates across **roads** and **tracks** are shown closed.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Toll Gate	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Toll Gate Toll
	Text	CartographicText	General Feature			Manmade	

Toll House

Definition A **building** built beside a **toll gate** or former **toll gate** on a **road**, and occupied by the person collecting the toll.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Toll House	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Toll House) Toll House

Tomb

Definition A structure in which human remains are interred.

Representation Tombs are captured under the current specification.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Tomb	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name>
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Tomb)
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Tomb

Tombolo

Definition A bar of sand or shingle, linking an island with the mainland.

Features and Attribute values See [Sand Bank](#) or [Beach](#)

Tor

Definition An isolated outcrop of much jointed rock standing as a prominent mass above the general surface.

Features and Attribute values See [Rock \(surface type\) \(above MHW\(S\)\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Tor	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>

Toucan Crossing

Definition A **pedestrian crossing** suitable for pedestrians and cyclists.

Representation See [Pedestrian Crossing](#)

Tourist Information Centre/Bureau

Definition A place that supplies the public with tourist information.

Representation Portable buildings are not captured under current specification
Seasonal tourist information centres have (seasonal) added after the name.
Portable/temporary tourist information centres are not be described.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Tourist Information Centre/Bureau	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Tourist Information Centre Tourist Information Centre (seasonal)

Tower

Definition A tall **building**, either standing alone or forming part of another structure eg a **castle**.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Tower	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Historic Interest				<distinctive name> (Tower) Tower Twr

Tow(ing) Path

Definition A path along the side of a canal.

Features and Attribute values See [Path \(made\)](#) or [Path \(unmade\)](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Tow(ing) Path	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Tow(ing) Path) Tow(ing) Path

Town

Definition A built up area, being a population centre, having an area normally in excess of 2.5 km².

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Town	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	<distinctive name only>

Town Hall

Definition A large or prominent **building** in a **town**, often the town council offices.

Representation Town halls are given a descriptive name unless they are of particular importance, in which case the distinctive name is added.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Town Hall (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Town Hall) Town Hall TH
Town Hall (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Town Wall**Definition**See [Wall](#)**Track****Definition**

A track is an unmetalled way that is clearly marked, permanent, and used by vehicles. A vehicle is defined as one with wheels on both sides of its body. Metalling is defined as any artificial (man-made) surface including areas of asphalt, concrete and gravel.

Representation

A track must be at least 2.5 (2.5), (5.0) m wide. Tracks need not necessarily be 'all-weather'. All public tracks are surveyed. Tracks in **private gardens** are only captured when they are 100 m or more in length. See [trees \(wooded areas\)](#) for tracks in afforested areas.

Tracks joining metalled **roads** will be closed at the edge of the metalling.

[10 000] Tracks shown by double lines and not connected to other detail are shown with closed ends. Tracks joining **firebreaks**, **rides** and unannotated linear clearings will be closed or gated. Tracks are left open to **roads**.

Tracks which are fenced on one side will have the **fence** shown on its true alignment.

Where a track runs between solid detail that is less than 10.0 m apart the lines are omitted.

Tracks shown within the grounds of **private houses**, **public parks**, **gardens**, **works** etc. Are not described.

[1250] [2500]

All tracks are described.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Track	Text	CartographicText	Road or Track	Road Name or Classification			<Distinctive name > (Track) Track Tk
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				

Trading Estate

Definition An area of work units that manufacture, repair or maintain goods.

Representation Names of permanent and purpose built trading estates are collected and recorded. Where no distinctive name is applicable, the descriptive term 'trading estate' is applied. In trading estates, descriptive names are not applied to individual **buildings**, eg **factory**, **warehouse**, **works**, etc.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Trading Estate	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Trading Estate) Trading Estate

Traeth

Definition A beach (Welsh term).

Representation See [Beach](#)

Traffic Bollard

Definition A roadside structure used to indicate direction, control or information to motorists.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Traffic Calming

Definition

Traffic Calming measures are defined as physical features on the road surface, designed to slow the flow of traffic.

Representation

The following permanent traffic calming measures are captured - **Road Humps** (round or flat top), **Raised Junctions and sections of Road** and **Speed Cushions**. Traffic Calming features are deemed to be permanent where concreted, bolted or otherwise firmly fixed to the surface of the road.

Only traffic calming measures that lie within the public road network are captured

Road Humps are elevated section of material, tarmac, brick, concrete, rubber or a combination of materials, which may have a round or flat top dependant upon their width. Humps usually have a minimum height of 0.05 m.

Raised Junctions and sections of road are a form of road hump covering the whole of a junction or length of road. They may be constructed to a height to bring them close to the level of the adjacent footways or verges.

Speed Cushions are a specific type of round or flat ramp of a width less than the wheeltrack of a conventional bus but greater than that of an average car. They may be used singly, in pairs or more across the carriageway.

Road Humps

The alignment across the road where the base of the slope meets the surface of the road either side of the hump is surveyed where the minimum width of the feature, along the road, is 1 m, for all nominal capture scales.

Where the width of a feature is less than 1 m then the centre alignment across the road of road humps is surveyed.

Where a road hump simply raises the road surface to a higher level without a subsequent return to the original road level, occasionally seen in cul-de-sacs, then the alignment of the base of the slope is captured..

Any gap between the kerb and the sides of a road hump, such as that to allow the passage of cyclists, is ignored.

Speed Cushions

The alignment across the road where the base of a speed cushion meets the surface of the road either side of the cushion is surveyed where the minimum width of the feature, along the road, is 1 metre, for all nominal capture scales. Where the width of a feature is less than 1 metre then the centre alignment across the road of speed cushions is surveyed.

The ends of each speed cushion that lie parallel to the road edge is not be surveyed, the alignment will be extended across the width of road.

‘Staggered’ speed cushions which form a traffic calming measure less than 5.0 m in length from start to finish is captured as a single traffic calming feature.

Where the width of a feature is less than 1 m then the centre alignment of the speed cushions will be surveyed, extended across the entire width of the carriageway

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Traffic Calming	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Road or Track	Traffic Calming	Edge/Limit	Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Road or Track	Traffic Calming		Manmade	

Traffic Island

Definition A paved or planted island in the middle of a **road** and above the level of the carriageway, which is designed to guide or separate traffic.

Representation Small, isolated, islands will be ignored except where they form part of a road junction or roundabout.

Features and Attribute values See [Road \(surface\)](#)

Traffic Light/Signal

Definition Automatically, electronically operated lights used for controlling traffic.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Trail

Definition See [Path \(unmade\)](#)

Training Centre

Definition A **building** used for training purposes.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Training Centre	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Training Centre) Training Centre

Tramway Network

Definition A generalisation of a track or system of tracks, often with sunken rails along a **road**; a generalisation of a track or system of tracks at a **mine** etc.

Representation The centre alignment of tramway tracks are captured unless they are constructed at standard gauge, when both rails will be captured.
The tramway network is completed, under **bridges**, **buildings**, etc
[10 000] Tramways in roads will not be shown.
Switches are not be captured on tramways unless they are standard gauge.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Tramway Network	Alignment	TopographicLine	Rail	Narrow Gauge	Network		<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Tramway) Tramway
	Alignment	TopographicLine	Rail	Standard Gauge Track			
	Alignment	TopographicArea	Rail			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Rail			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	

Tramway Network (disused) and dismantled

Definition A generalisation of a track or system of tracks, often with sunken rails along a **road**, or a track or system of tracks at a **mine** etc., now no longer used.

Representation Where the rails exist in a usable state the centre alignment is captured.
 Rails which exist but have been concreted or macadamised over are not captured.
 The perimeters of dismantled railways not bounded by detail will be captured providing there is evidence of their alignment, eg slopes.
 Where the rails exist in a usable state the feature is annotated 'Tramway (disused)'
 Where the rails have been removed and the formation has not been converted to a **road** or **track**, the remaining feature is described as Dismantled Tramway. Where the formation has been converted to **road**, **track** or **path** the description Dismantled Tramway is omitted and replaced by **Track** or **Path** as appropriate.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Tramway Network (disused) and dismantled	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	Tramway (disused) or Dismantled Tramway Tramway (dis)
	Extent						
	Alignment	TopographicLine	Rail	Narrow Gauge	Network		
	Alignment	TopographicLine	Rail	Standard Gauge Track			
	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	
	Text (Disused)	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
	Text (Disused)	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Transporter Bridge

Definition A structure used to carry vehicles, etc. across water on a suspended moving platform.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Transporter Bridge (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Transporter Bridge) Transporter Bridge
Transporter Bridge (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Travelling Aerodock

Definition Moveable Structure used in the maintenance of aircraft.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Travelling Aerodock	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Travelling Aerodock
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Travelling Crane

Definition A machine for raising and transporting heavy goods/objects, mounted on a **rails**.

Representation The area of the extent of movement of travelling cranes are captured. When at ground level the rails are captured..

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Travelling Crane ground level	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Structure		Minor Detail	Manmade	Travelling Crane Trav C
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure		Moveable	Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				
Travelling Crane elevated	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		Travelling Crane Trav C
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure	Overhead Construction	Moveable	Manmade	
	Alignment						
	Location						
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Travelling Peoples Site

Definition A permanent camping site for people of the road, gypsies, etc.

Traverse (r/Table)

Definition A structure within a railway **marshalling yard** used to switch carriages or engines from **railway track** to **railway track** using a parallel series of tracks.

Representation Railway tracks are be shown on the traverser

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Traverse (r/Table)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Traverser or Traverse Table
	Extent	TopographicArea	Rail			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	

Trees (positioned)

Definition A single isolated **tree**.

Representation Only single named trees which are prominent landmarks, have historic interest, are related to an administrative or electoral boundary, or are named **rows, avenues or groups of trees** are captured
 Named rows, avenues or groups of trees are captured at a minimum spacing of 15.0 (15.0), (50.0) m, or as surveyed, where the distance between trees is greater than 15.0 (15.0), (50.0)m.
 All trees whose positions are related to administrative or electoral boundaries are described, eg 'Oak'.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Trees (positioned)	Location	TopographicPoint	Political or Administrative	Boundary Post or Stone			<distinctive name> (for historic or prominent) <description of tree>
	Location	TopographicPoint	General Feature	Positioned Coniferous Tree		Natural	
	Location	TopographicPoint	General Feature	Positioned Nonconiferous Tree		Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Political or Administrative				
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	

Trees (scattered)

Definition An area with **trees** spaced at more than 30 m apart.

Representation Scattered trees are not included in areas of **trees (wooded areas)**.

Areas of scattered coppice are not captured.

The area is described with the general character of the trees, any type forming less than 10% of the whole is ignored.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Trees (scattered)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Natural Environment	Coniferous trees (scattered)		Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Natural Environment	Non-coniferous trees (scattered)		Natural	

Trees (vegetation type)

Definition A woody perennial plant, having a self-supporting main stem or trunk.

Representation See **Trees (wooded area)** or **Trees (positioned)** or **Trees (scattered)**

Trees (wooded area)

Definition

An area of at least 0.1 ha in area with **trees** spaced at not more than 30 m apart.

Representation

Only the general character of wooded areas are captured. Wooded areas comprise of one or more of the following:

Coniferous trees, non-coniferous trees or coppice.

Coppice is any non-coniferous species, which is either regularly or intermittently cut to the ground, eg hazel or willow.

Scattered tree classification are not be captured in wooded areas.

In wooded areas, any type of vegetation forming less than 10% of the whole is not captured.

Plantations are not distinguished from other woodland.

[10 000] The limits of **clearings**, **rides** and **firebreaks** are shown only if the break in vegetation is 9.0 m or more in width. Linear clearings bordering **roads**, **streams**, **walls**, **fences** etc. are not be shown unless the edge of the clearing is a minimum of 25 m from the feature.

[10 000] Other **clearings** in wooded areas, down to a minimum size of 1.0 ha, may be shown where they form a feature of topographical importance eg unplanted hill-tops, prominent rocky outcrops, etc.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Trees (wooded area)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Natural Environment	Coniferous trees (scattered)		Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Natural Environment	Non-coniferous trees (scattered)		Natural	

Tref

Definition

A town (Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values

See [Town](#), [Village](#) or [Hamlet](#)

Trench

Definition

See [Drain](#)

Triangulation Observed Point (OS)

Definition A surveyed point of known coordinates fixed by observations from **triangulation pillar** or **triangulation station**.

Representation All triangulation observed points, eg flag staff, vane, lightning conductor, etc. are captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Triangulation Observed Point (OS)	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure	Triangulation Point or Pillar		Manmade	

Triangulation Pillar (OS)

Definition A surveyed point of known coordinates depicted by a constructed pillar.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Triangulation Pillar (OS)	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure	Triangulation Point or Pillar		Manmade	

Triangulation Station (OS)

Definition A surveyed point of known coordinates used as an observation point for a high order control traverse or **triangulation point** fix.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Triangulation Station (OS)	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure	Triangulation Point or Pillar		Manmade	

Tributary

Definition See [River \(non-tidal\)](#) or [River \(tidal\)](#)

Trim Trail/Track

Definition A delineated area that may include specialist apparatus for fitness improvement.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Trim Trail/Track	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	Trim Trail
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	Trim Track

Trolley Bay

Definition An area within a **superstore/supermarket/hypermarket** car park where customers can retrieve or leave trolleys.

Representation Will not normally be shown unless they are buildings above the normal minimum size.

Trough

Definition See [Water Trough](#)

Trunk Road

Definition A main **road**.

Features and Attribute values See [Road \(surface\)](#)

Trwyn

Definition A point (Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values See [Point \(area\)](#)

Tumulus/Tumuli

Definition An ancient burial mound

Representation Tumulus/tumuli will be captured as features or slopes.

[10 000] Small features (under 10 m minimum size circle) will be captured as a point.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Feature Tumulus/ Tumuli	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		Tumulus Tumuli
	Extent	TopographicArea	Historic Interest				
	Text	CartographicText	Historic Interest				
Slopes Tumulus/ Tumuli	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Top of Slope	Edge/Limit	Manmade	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Bottom of Slope	Edge/Limit	Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Landform	Slope		Manmade	
[10 000] Tumulus/ Tumuli	Text	CartographicText	Historic Interest				
	Location	TopographicPoint	Historic Interest	Structure			
	Text	CartographicText	Historic Interest				

Tunnel (canal)

Definition A long narrow passage underground through which a canal passes.

Representation The only tunnels to be captured are those which are below ground surface level (GSL). GSL is defined as the upper level of public through communications.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Tunnel (canal)	Alignment	TopographicLine	Inland Water	Tunnel Edge	Edge/Limit		<distinctive name >
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	<distinctive name> (Tunnel) Tunnel

Tunnel (disused)

Definition A long narrow passage under ground or water through which communications no longer pass.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Tunnel (disused)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature	Tunnel Edge	Edge/Limit		<distinctive name> (disused)
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Tunnel)
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				(disused) Tunnel (disused)

Tunnel (path/track)

Definition A long narrow passage under ground or water, through which a **path** or **track** passes.

Representation The only tunnels to be captured are those that are below ground surface level (GSL). GSL is defined as the upper level of public through communications.

The limits of tunnels constituting a thoroughfare connecting surface communications are captured. For underground detail in complex multilevel structures, see [Complex Multilevel Structure](#).

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Tunnel (path or track)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Path	Tunnel Edge	Edge/Limit	Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	Tunnel
	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				<distinctive name >
	Text	CartographicText	Road or Track	Road Name or Classification			<distinctive name> (Tunnel)

Tunnel (rail)**Definition**

A long narrow passage under ground or water through which a **railway network** passes.

Representation

Tunnels for railways that normally run on the surface are described and their limits captured.

When the alignment of the tunnel is not obvious, the surveyor ascertains it from the owning body or from the best available source.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Tunnel (rail)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Rail	Tunnel Edge	Edge/Limit		<distinctive name >
	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Tunnel) Tunnel

Tunnel (road)**Definition**

A long narrow passage under ground or water through which a **road** passes.

Representation

The only tunnels to be captured are those which are below ground surface level (GSL). GSL is defined as the upper level of through public communications.

The limits of tunnels constituting a thoroughfare connecting surface communications will be captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Tunnel (road)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Road or Track	Public	Edge/Limit	Manmade	<distinctive name >
	Text	CartographicText	Road or Track	Road Name or Classification			<distinctive name> (Tunnel) Tunnel
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				

Tunnel (water)

Definition A long narrow passage underground through which water passes.

Representation The only tunnels to be captured are those which are below ground surface level (GSL). GSL is defined as the upper level of through public communications.

The limits of tunnels constituting a thoroughfare connecting surface communications are captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Tunnel (water)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water	Tunnel Edge	Edge/Limit		<distinctive name >
	Text	CartographicText	Tidal Water			Natural	<distinctive name> (Tunnel)
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	Tunnel

Turning Area/Circle

Definition A area or road carriageway used by large vehicles, mainly buses, to turn.

Features and Attribute values See [Road \(surface\)](#)

Turntable (rail)

Definition A large flat metal area at ground level on which a train engine can be turned around.

Representation The perimeter is captured. The rails on the turntable are captured at an angle of 45° to the main network.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Turntable (rail)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Rail			Natural	
	Alignment	TopographicLine	Rail	Standard Gauge Track			

Turntable (road)

Definition A large flat metal area at ground level on which a vehicle can be turned around.

Representation Turntables for road vehicles are captured as a circle.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		Turntable
	Extent	TopographicArea	Road or Track			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				

TV Mast

Definition See [Television Mast](#)

TV Station/Studio

Definition See [Television Station/Studio](#)

TV Transmitting Station

Definition See [Television Transmitting Station](#)

Twyn

Definition A hill (Welsh term).

Features and Attribute values See [Hill/Hillock](#)

Underground Car Park

Definition A purpose built **car park** that is situated under a **building** or ground surface level.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
(simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Car
(compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Park) (below) Car Park (below) Car Pk (below)

Underground Railway Network

Definition A railway system, not always entirely underground.

Features and Attribute values Communication Rail

Underground Railway Station

Definition A **railway station** on an **underground railway**.

Representation Detail below surface level not currently shown except that as required for **underground railway** or **underpass**.

The distinctive name of underground stations is collected

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Underground Railway Station	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	<distinctive name only>

Underground Railway Tunnel

Definition A **tunnel** containing an **underground railway network**.

Representation For railway networks that are primarily above ground, see [Tunnel \(rail\)](#). The tunnel limits of the Metropolitan and District underground railways will be captured.. Where an underground Metropolitan or District station is combined with another tube station, eg Baker Street Station, the underground railway tunnel edge must represent the limits of the Metropolitan or District level.
Where one tunnel passes over another and both are captured.
Where two Metropolitan or District tunnels run alongside each other and the separation is less than 1.0 m they are captured as a combined feature, the outside separation is omitted. If over 1.0 m the common wall is delineated.
Where a Metropolitan or District tunnels run alongside a British Rail tunnel and the separation is less than 1.0 m the limits of the former is captured but the inside delineation of the latter is omitted.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Underground Railway Tunnel	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Rail	Tunnel Edge	Edge / Limit		<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Underground Railway) Underground Railway

Underpass

Definition A means of access under a **motorway** or main **road** and not connected to the road network.

Representation See [Subway](#) If no **road**, **track** or **path** can be represented leading to both its entrances and exit, it is described 'Underpass'.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Underpass	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature	Tunnel Edge	Edge / Limit		Underpass
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				

University

Definition An institution of higher education.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
(simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> University Univ
(compound)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	

Upper Level of Through Communication (ULC)

Definition The level to which all surveyed detail within a **complex multilevel structure** will be related.

Representation ULC is determined by the Production Group Manager Survey Group (PGM), Within the main **building** outlines, those major structural **divisions** which, when combined with overhead and underground detail names and descriptions related to that established ULC, and provide as much detail as possible, are captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Upper Level of Through Communication	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Building	Outline	Obstructing	Manmade	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure	Upper Level Of Communication		Manmade	

Utility Cabinet

Definition Secure box or case, usually at the side of a carriageway, holding delicate wiring or equipment to control, **traffic lights**, telephones, cable TV, etc.

Representation Not captured under current specification.

Vale/Valley

Definition A low stretch of land between **hills**, especially one that has a **river** or **stream** flowing through it.

Representation [1250] [2500]. Names of geographical areas of over 50 km² are not described.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical Presence	Make	Name/Description
Vale or Valley (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Vale or Valley (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Valve House

Definition A small **building** containing valve equipment.

Representation See [Building](#)

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Valve House	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Valve House) Valve House V Ho

Valve Tower

Definition A structure mounted with valve equipment.

Representation See [Building](#)

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Valve Tower	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Valve Tower) Valve Tower V Twr

Vane

Definition See [Weathervane](#)

Vault

Definition A subterranean chamber used for storage or the interment of bodies.

Representation Vaults, regardless of size, are shown in **cemeteries** and **graveyards** unless they are of such particular character and importance as to constitute useful features. When a vault is too small to be represented at scale its position will be represented by a point.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Vault	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Vault) Vault
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Vegetation (general)

Definition The character of the vegetation is represented only when the area is at least 0.1 (0.1), (1.0) ha and has a minimum width of 5.0 (10.0), (10.0) m.
 Wooded vegetation, see [Trees \(wooded area\)](#)
 The general character of an area of vegetation is captured using the following guidelines:
 Isolated areas of vegetation of less than 0.25 (1.0), (1.0) ha are not subdivided.
 In wooded areas, any type of vegetation forming less than 10% of the whole is ignored, unless greater in extent than 0.1 (0.4), (1.0) ha.
 In larger areas of vegetation, subdivisions of less than 0.1 (0.4), (1.0) ha are not captured or labelled separately.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Vegetation (general)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Surface		Edge/Limit	Natural	Marsh/Saltmarsh/reeds
	Extent	TopographicArea	Natural Environment			Natural	Orchard
	Alignment						Heath
	Location						Rough grassland
	Text						Scrub

Vehicle Detector Pad

Definition An area of **road** that detects the weight of a vehicle to raise a barrier or issue tickets at entrances to **car parks**.
Representation Not captured under current specification.

Vehicle Restriction Pad/Plate

Definition The metal 'teeth' embedded in the ground that control the direction of access into and out of a **car park** or other restricted areas
Representation Not captured under current specification.

Velodrome

Definition A sporting arena with banked track, **stands** and other areas used for many forms of cycle racing.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Velodrome (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name>
Velodrome (compound)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	(Velodrome) Velodrome

Ventilation Shaft

Definition A vertical, or near vertical, structure allowing the passage of air from **tunnels**.

Representation See [Air Shaft](#)

Verge

Definition The whole area between the edge of the roadway and the adjoining property boundary.

Representation Verges are represented where possible at scale.

Minor breaks in verges are not shown.

Planted strips in verges are not captured.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Verge	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Road or Track	Public	Edge/Limit	Manmade	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Roadside			Natural	

Veterinary Clinic/Surgery

Definition See [Surgery](#)

Viaduct

Definition A large bridge-like structure supported on arches, used to carry communication networks (**road**, or **rail**)

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Viaduct (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Viaduct)
Viaduct (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	Viaduct

Vicarage

Definition The residence, or former residence, of a vicar.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Vicarage	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Vicarage) Vicarage Vic

Viewpoint Pillar

Definition A structure at a prominent position with information about the view.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Viewpoint Pillar	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	Viewpoint Pillar
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Village

Definition A built up area normally less than 2.5 km² in extent.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Village	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	<distinctive name only>

Village Green

Definition An area of open grass usually at the focal point of a **village**.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Village Green	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name>
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> (Village Green)
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	Village Green

Vineyard

Definition An establishment, with arable land that grows grapes for wine making and may process them into wine.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Vineyard (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name>
Vineyard (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	(Vineyard) Vineyard

Visitor Centre

Definition A purpose built reception **building** for visitors to a particular attraction or establishment.

Features and Attribute values See [Building](#)

Vista

Definition A long narrow view between rows of **trees**.

Features and Attribute values See [Avenue \(of trees\)](#)

Voe

Definition See [Inlet](#) (Scottish term).

Walkway

Definition

A passage or pathway specifically for pedestrian use.

Representation

See [Path \(made\)](#) or [Passage\(way\)](#)

Wall

Definition

A linear structure made of bricks, breeze blocks, concrete or stones.

Representation

Walls in private gardens and those less than 0.3 m high are not captured.

All other walls are represented as follows:

less than 1.0 (2.0), (5.0)] m wide is represented by its centre line

1.0 [(2.0), (5.0)] m **or more** wide is represented to scale by a double line and described 'Double Wall' (DW).

boulder-filled 1.0 (2.0), (5.0) m or more wide will have the boulders ignored and the two walls shown as separate features.

For **sloping masonry/wall**, see [Sloping masonry/wall Wall](#).

Walls that have a distinctive name are named, if the named wall is a double wall then (DW) is added after the name. City walks and town walls are described.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
	Bounded by						
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Text (Single Wall)	CartographicText	General Feature			Manmade	
	Text (Double Wall)	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name only> (DW)

War Cemetery

Definition

See [Cemetery](#)

Warehouse

Definition A large **building** where raw materials or manufactured goods are stored until they are exported or distributed to shops to be sold.

Representation See **Building** Warehouses will not be named when on **industrial estates**.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Warehouse	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Warehouse) Warehouse

War Memorial

Definition A **monument** built in honour of service personnel who died in a war.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
War Memorial	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (War Memorial) War Memorial War Meml

Warning and Monitoring Post

Definition

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Warning and Monitoring Post	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Warning and Monitoring Post WMP

Warren

Definition An area of waste land, often consisting of sand dunes, in former times reserved for breeding game, especially rabbits.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Warren	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>

Washery

Definition An area where coal/other minerals area purified prior to distribution.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Washery (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name only>
Washery (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Waste Bin

Definition See [Litter Bin \(public\)](#)

Waste Transfer Station

Definition An establishment that sorts rubbish/refuse prior to dumping.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Waste Transfer Station	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Waste Transfer Station)
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	Waste Transfer Station Waste Transfer Sta

Watch Tower**Definition**See [Tower](#)**Water****Definition**A generic term which covers all land covered by water (above **MHW(S)**).**Representation**Water covered areas are captured as water where they do not conform to the definition of any other surface water feature eg **lake**, **pond** etc.

The description 'Water' is only used when no other description is appropriate.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Water	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name >
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	<distinctive name> (Water)
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	Water Wr

Watercress Bed**Definition**

An area set out for the commercial cultivation of watercress.

RepresentationThe limits of watercress beds will be captured if natural man made and not part of a **river**.Where the bed is part of a single **stream** the description is omitted.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		Watercress Bed
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Waterfall

Definition A steep fall of **river** water, where its course is markedly and suddenly interrupted.

Representation Only waterfalls formed by natural features are captured. They are captured as a line feature, or, if longer than 2.0 (2.0), (5.0) m, by Top of Cliff and Bottom of Cliff.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Waterfall Less than 2.0 (2.0), (5.0) m	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Waterfall) Waterfall
	Location						
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	
Waterfall More than 2.0 (2.0), (5.0) m	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Top of Cliff	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Landform	Bottom of Cliff	Edge/Limit	Natural	
	Extent	TopographicArea	Landform	Cliff		Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	

Water Level/Line

Definition

The height of a water surface above a datum.

Representation

The winter water level of **lakes** and inland **lochs**, and the top water level of natural **reservoirs** ie those terminated by **dams** etc., are shown provided that the area of water is more than 0.5 km²

Where the dividing line between derived and basic 1:10 000 scales runs through the **lake**, **loch** or **reservoir** the derived area limitation of 0.25 km² is be used.

Winter water level or top water level as applicable is shown within the perimeter of the feature. It reads to the nearest metre, and for winter water level only, will be accompanied by the relevant date eg

'Winter water level 268 m above Newlyn Datum 1987'.

'Top water level 198 m above Newlyn Datum'.

When the datum differs from Newlyn the term 'Local datum' replaces, 'Newlyn Datum'.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Water Level/Line	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	<Winter/Top> water level <value> metres above <Newlyn/Local> Datum <date> eg Dec 1996

Watermeadow

Definition

An area of fertile grassland on the flood plain of a **river**, which is liable to natural flooding.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Watermeadow (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name> <distinctive name>
Watermeadow (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	(Watermeadow) Watermeadow

Watermill**Definition** A mill which produces energy from a water wheel.**Representation** See [Building](#)**Water Point (railway)****Definition** A place beside a **railway** where steam locomotives can refill with water.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Water Point (railway)	Location	TopographicPoint	Rail	Structure			
	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	Water Point Wr Pt

Water Reclamation Works**Definition** A place where contaminated/soiled water is treated for re-distribution.**Representation****Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Water Reclamation Works (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Water Reclamation Works) Water Reclamation Works Wks
Water Reclamation Works (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Structure				
Water Reclamation Works (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Watershed

Definition A narrow elevated tract of ground between two drainage areas.

Representation Not captured under current specification

Water Tap (fountain)

Definition A device from which the public can drink water.

Representation Taps which take the form of drinking fountains are captured only if they are situated in public places.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Water Tap (fountain)	Bounded by						<distinctive name> (Tap) Water Tap
	Extent						
	Alignment						
	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure	Structure		Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Water Tower

Definition A large tank of water supported on a high structure that supplies water at a steady pressure to surrounding **buildings**.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Water Tower	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Water Tower) Water Tower Wr Twr
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Water Trough

Definition A place where water can be drunk, normally by animals.

Representation Public water troughs are captured. Smaller troughs are enlarged to 1.0 (2.0) m minimum on each side.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Water Trough	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name> (Trough) Water Trough
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Waterway

Definition See [Canal \(navigation\)](#)

Waterwheel

Definition A large wheel at a **watermill** driven by the current of water.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Waterwheel	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Waterwheel) Waterwheel
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Waterworks (Water Treatment)

Definition A place where water is treated and supplied.

Representation Structures identifiable to water works, eg **filter beds, tanks**, are not described if within the boundary fence.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Waterworks (Water Treatment) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Works) Works Wks
Waterworks (Water Treatment) (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Structure				
Waterworks (Water Treatment) (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Wath

Definition See [Ford](#)

Waun/Waen

Definition A meadow (Welsh term)

Wave Cut Platform/Bench

Definition See [Abrasion Platform](#)

Wave Generator

Definition A structure that generates electricity from the action of the waves.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Wave Generator (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Wave Generator) Wave Generator
Wave Generator (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

WC

Definition See [Public Convenience](#)

Weald

Definition An area of ancient forest, originally applied to the tract of country covered, in Saxon times, by the Forest of Andred which lies between the North and South Downs in the counties of Kent, Surrey and Sussex. Has been applied to similar areas elsewhere.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
(simple)	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
(compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Weather Station

Definition See [Meteorological Station](#)

Weathervane**Definition** A structure used to indicate wind direction.**Representation** Isolated free standing weather vanes are captured.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Weathervane	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Weathervane

Weighbridge (air)**Definition** An apparatus for weighing air-related equipment.**Representation** Only uncovered weighbridges (air) are captured**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Weighbridge (air)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		WB
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Weighbridge (general)**Definition** An apparatus for weighing vehicles, etc and not associated with the communication network.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Weighbridge (general)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		WB
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Weighbridge (rail)**Definition** An apparatus for weighing railway vehicles.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Weighbridge (rail)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		WB
	Extent	TopographicArea	Rail			Manmade	
	Location	TopographicPoint	Rail	Structure			
	Text	CartographicText	Rail			Manmade	

Weighbridge (road)**Definition** An apparatus for weighing vehicles.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Weighbridge (road)	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Road or Track			Manmade	
	Location	TopographicPoint	Roadside	Structure		Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Roadside				

Weir

Definition

A low **dam**, which is built across a river or stream in, order to control the flow of water or changes its direction.

Representation

On single **streams** a single line represents a weir if vertical or horizontal and less than 1.0 (2.0) m in length. If the horizontal distance is greater two lines will be used.

On double **streams** a single line will represent a weir if vertical or horizontal and less than 1.0 (2.0), (10.0) m in length. If the horizontal distance is greater it is captured to scale.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Weir	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		<descriptive name> <distinctive name> (Weir) Weir
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Alignment	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Welfare Centre

Definition

A building from which welfare help to the community is provided.

Features and Attribute values

See [Building](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Welfare Centre	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Welfare Centre) Welfare Centre

Well

Definition A hole in the ground from which a supply of water is extracted.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Well If >1.0 (2.0) (10.0) m	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Inland Water		Edge/Limit		<distinctive name or nature> <distinctive name> (Well) Well W
	Extent	TopographicArea	Inland Water			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	
Well If < 1.0 (2.0) (10.0) m	Location	TopographicPoint	Inland Water			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Inland Water			Natural	

Wharf

Definition A platform built of stone or wood along the side of a **river** or the sea at which vessels can dock to load/unload passengers or cargo

Representation See [Quay/Quayside](#)

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Wharf	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name only>
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

Wheal

Definition See [Mine](#)

Whin

Definition See [Scrub \(vegetation type\)](#)

Whirlpool

Definition A small area in a **river** or the **sea** where the water is moving in a circular motion.

Representation Whirlpools are not shown under the current specification.

Wick/Wyke**Definition**See [Bay](#)**Wildfowl Centre****Definition**

An establishment that keeps, breeds all varieties of birds and educates the public about all aspects of birds.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
(simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name only>
(simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
(simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
(compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Winch**Definition**

A machine for lifting/hauling loads by means of a rope or chain round a cylinder turned by engine or by hand.

Features and Attribute values Also, see [Capstan](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Winch	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Winch

Windbreak**Definition**A line of **trees**, **fence** or other barrier that afford protection from the wind.**Features and Attribute values** See [Trees \(vegetation type\)](#) or [Fence](#)

Wind Farm

Definition An area of free-standing **wind generators**.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
(simple)	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Wind Farm) Wind Farm
(simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
(simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	
(compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Wind (Electricity) Generator

Definition A **building** or structure where electricity is generated by wind power.

Representation If the structure is over 8 m² (8 m²) (5 m minimum dimension) see **Building** – if under this size they are captured as a point.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Wind (Electricity) Generator	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		Wind Generator Wd Gen
	Extent	TopographicArea	Structure			Manmade	
	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	

Windmill

Definition A **building** with, or formally with, large sails on the outside, originally used for crushing corn/wheat, for water drainage purposes or for generating electricity.

Features and Attribute values See **Building**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Windmill	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				<distinctive name> (Windmill) Windmill

Wind Pump

Definition A pump operated by wind power.

Features and Attribute values See [Pump](#)

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Wind Pump	Text	CartographicText	Structure				Wind Pump Wd Pp

Wind Sock/Cone/Sleeve/Tee

Definition A visual device used to provide wind direction information in the form of a sock/cone/sleeve/tee attached to the top of a post or tower or other similar structure.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Wind Sock /Cone/Sleeve /Tee	Location	TopographicPoint	Structure			Manmade	Wind Sock or Wind Cone or Wind Sleeve or Wind Tee
	Text	CartographicText	Structure				

Winter Garden

Definition An indoor garden containing exotic plants; or a place of entertainment, usually associated with coastal resorts.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
(simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name only>
(compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Withie

Definition A pole set up in **estuaries** to indicate the course of the deep water **channels**.

Representation Where many withies appear together the term 'Withies' could be used.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Withie	Text	TopographicPoint	Structure	Structure		Manmade	Withie(s)

Wold

Definition An elevated tract of open country.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Wold	Text	CartographicText	Landform			Natural	<distinctive name only>
	Text	CartographicPoint	Landform	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Wood/Woodland

Definition An area of ground covered with **trees**.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Wood/ Woodland (simple)	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	<distinctive name only>
Wood/ Woodland (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Natural Environment	Compound	Extent	Natural	

Woodshaw

Definition See [Shaw](#)

Works

Definition

A place where something is made or where an industrial process is carried out.

Representation

Small works are not be given a precise description, eg car works, but have the general term 'Works' applied.

Extensive works retain their nature.

On industrial and trading estates these buildings are not named.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Works (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<nature> Works
Works (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	

Wreck

Definition

The remains of a ship which has sunk or been destroyed at sea.

Representation

Specific wrecks above **mean high water** or uncovered at **mean low water** are not shown under the current specification.

Wreck (site of)

Definition

A known position of a submerged wreck.

Representation

Sites of wrecks are not shown in the current specification.

Wynd

Definition

See [Alley/alleyway](#) (Scottish term)

X No entries

Yard**Definition** An enclosed area of ground**Representation** Small yards inside buildings are surveyed when they are accessible, extend to ground level, and are more than 8.0 m² in area. If they are not accessible, their position may have been accepted from a site plan.**[10 000]** The minimum dimension is 5.0 m.**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Yard	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Obstructing		<distinctive name only> <name> Yd
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	General Feature		Edge/Limit		
	Bounded by	TopographicLine	Network or Polygon Closing Geometry	Polygon Closing Link	Closing		
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Unknown	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Manmade	
	Extent	TopographicArea	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	

YMCA Hostel**Definition** A building providing cheap accommodation and run by the YMCA.**Representation** See [Building](#)**Features and Attribute values**

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
YMCA Hostel	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	

Ynys**Definition** An island (Welsh term)**Features and Attribute values** See [Island/Isle/Islet](#)

Young Offender Institution

Definition A place of detention for young criminals.

Representation See [Building](#)

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Young Offender Institution (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Young Offender Institution) Young Offender Institution
Young Offender Institution (compound)	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	

Youth Centre/Club

Definition A centre, usually a **building**, where the young (teenagers) can meet and pursue various activities.

Representation See [Building](#)

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Youth Centre/Club (simple)	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Youth Centre) <distinctive name> (Youth Club) Youth Centre Youth Club
Youth Centre/Club (compound)	Text	CartographicPoint	Buildings or Structure	Compound	Extent	Manmade	

Youth Hostel

Definition A **building** providing cheap accommodation.

Representation See [Building](#)

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Youth Hostel	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> (hostel) Youth Hostel Y

Ystad Ddiwydiannol

Definition An **industrial estate** (Welsh term)

Representation Names of permanent and purpose built industrial estates are collected and recorded. Where no distinctive name is applicable, the descriptive term 'Industrial Estate or Industrial Park' is not applied. In industrial estates, descriptive names are not applied to individual **buildings**, eg **factory, warehouse, works**, etc.

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Ystad Ddiwydiannol	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	<distinctive name only> (English equivalent)

Ystrad

Definition A valley (Welsh term)

Features and Attribute values See [Vale/Valley](#)

YWCA Hostel

Definition A building providing cheap accommodation and run by the YWCA.

Representation See [Building](#)

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> (YWCA) YWCA Hostel YWCA

Zawn

Definition A narrow rocky **inlet** in a cliffed coast, especially in Cornwall.
Representation See [Inlet](#)

Zebra Crossing

Definition See [Pedestrian Crossing](#)

Zion

Definition A non-conformist **chapel**.
Representation See [Building](#)

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Zion	Text	CartographicText	Buildings or Structure			Manmade	<distinctive name> <distinctive name> (Zion) Zion

Zoological Gardens

Definition A park where live animals are caged or penned in for viewing by the public.
Representation In zoological gardens, which are open to the public, appropriation names may be given to such features as 'Lion House', etc.
 See [Animal House](#).

Features and Attribute values

RWO	Function of feature	Feature type	Descriptive group	Descriptive term	Physical presence	Make	Name/Description
Zoological Gardens	Text	CartographicText	Built Environment	Compound		Multiple	<distinctive name>
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Manmade	<distinctive name> (Zoo)
	Text	CartographicText	General Surface			Natural	Zoological Garden

